**3GPP TSG-RAN WG2 Meeting #119-e *draft R2-2208784***

**Online, 17 – 29 Aug, 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **36.331** | **CR** | **4832** | **rev** | **1** | **Current version:** | **17.1.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Miscellaneous corrections to TS 36.331 for IoT NTN | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Huawei, HiSilicon | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | LTE\_NBIOT\_eMTC\_NTN | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2022-08-17 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-17 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Some miscellaneous corrections are identified as follows:   1. In RAN2 #116bis-e, it was agreed that UE needs to have a valid GNSS fix before entering RRC\_CONNECTED:  * UE need to have a valid GNSS fix before going to connected. RAN2 assumes that the UE may need to re-aquire the GNSS fix right before establishing the connection (regardless if previously valid or not), if needed to avoid interruption during the connection.   RAN2 added the condition for establishing RRC connection in NTN in 5.3.3.1d. The similar condition should also be added for RRC re-establishment.   1. In the following field description, according to the literal expression of the last sentence, it is unclear which is the correct understanding when *elevationAngleLeft* is absent: 1) the same value as in *elevationAngleLeft* applies; 2) only use *elevationAngleRight*.   ***elevationAngleLeft, elevationAngleRight***  Leftmost and rightmost (with reference to the satellite direction) elevation angle. Unit in degree.  Step of 5 degree. Actual value = field value \* 5.  If the field *elevationAngleLeft* is absent, the value of field *elevationAngleRight* applies.   1. Add the UE capabilities 2-1d and 2-1e according to RAN1 feature list (R1-2205612/R2-2206972) 2. Include agreements related to [offline-105]:   Agreements:   1. Introduce UL gap configuration for PUSCH/PUCCH/NPUSCH segmented transmission, based on the reported UE capability 2. PUSCH and PUCCH segmented transmission use the same gap configuration. 3. The changes in R2-2208294 are agreed   Agreements via email – from offline 105:   1. Changes in R2-2207309 is agreed with removing “and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field” in the description of the conditional presence. 2. Changes in R2-2207310 are replaced by adding “ECI” in the description of the IE *EphemerisOrbitalParameters*. 3. For R2-2207791, adopt the change of adding “for the serving cell” and the changes to *ntn-ScenarioSupport* in *UE-Capbility-NB* (also fix the typo in *ntn-ScenarioSupport* of *UE-EUTRA-Capability*), other changes are not pursued. 4. 1st and 3rd change of R2-2207153 are adopted. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | 1. Add the condition for re-establishing RRC connection 2. Modify the field description of *elevationAngleLeft* 3. Add the UE capabilities 2-1d and 2-1e according to RAN1 feature list (R1-2205612/R2-2206972) 4. Include agreements related to [offline-105]     **Impact analysis**  Impacted functionality:  IOT NTN  Inter-operability:  No interoperability issues. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | Without the above changes, the IOT NTN related operations are not completely clear and might be misundertood. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 3.2, 5.2.1.3, 5.3.7, 6.2.2, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.3.4, 6.3.5, 6.3.6, 6.7.3.2, 6.7.3.6 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | |  | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | |  | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | |  | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

|  |
| --- |
| START OF CHANGE |

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1], TS 36.300 [9] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1] or TS 36.300 [9].

1xRTT CDMA2000 1x Radio Transmission Technology

AB Access Barring

ACDC Application specific Congestion control for Data Communication

ACK Acknowledgement

AILC Assistance Information bit for Local Cache

AM Acknowledged Mode

ANDSF Access Network Discovery and Selection Function

ARQ Automatic Repeat Request

AS Access Stratum

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One

AUL Autonomous Uplink

BCCH Broadcast Control Channel

BCD Binary Coded Decimal

BCH Broadcast Channel

BL Bandwidth reduced Low complexity

BLER Block Error Rate

BR Bandwidth Reduced

BR-BCCH Bandwidth Reduced Broadcast Control Channel

CA Carrier Aggregation

CAS Cell Acquisition Subframes

CBP Coverage-Based Paging

CBR Channel Busy Ratio

CCCH Common Control Channel

CCO Cell Change Order

CE Coverage Enhancement

CFI Control Format Indicator

CG Cell Group

CHO Conditional Handover

CIoT Cellular IoT

CMAS Commercial Mobile Alert Service

CP Control Plane

CPA Conditional PSCell Addition

CPC Conditional PSCell Change

CP-EDT Control Plane EDT

C-RNTI Cell RNTI

CRS Cell-specific Reference Signal

CSFB CS fallback

CSG Closed Subscriber Group

CSI Channel State Information

DAPS Dual Active Protocol Stack

DC Dual Connectivity

DCCH Dedicated Control Channel

DCI Downlink Control Information

DCN Dedicated Core Networks

DFN Direct Frame Number

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink Shared Channel

DRB (user) Data Radio Bearer

DRX Discontinuous Reception

DTCH Dedicated Traffic Channel

EAB Extended Access Barring

ECEF Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed

ECI Earth-Centered Inertial

eDRX Extended DRX

EDT Early Data Transmission

EHPLMN Equivalent Home Public Land Mobile Network

eIMTA Enhanced Interference Management and Traffic Adaptation

ENB Evolved Node B

EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRAN connected to EPC

EPC Evolved Packet Core

EPDCCH Enhanced Physical Downlink Control Channel

EPS Evolved Packet System

ETWS Earthquake and Tsunami Warning System

E-UTRA Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRA/5GC E-UTRA connected to 5GC

E-UTRA/EPC E-UTRA connected to EPC

E-UTRAN Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FFS For Further Study

GERAN GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

G-RNTI Group RNTI

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

GSO Geosynchronous Orbit

GWUS Group Wake Up Signal

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HFN Hyper Frame Number

HPLMN Home Public Land Mobile Network

HRPD CDMA2000 High Rate Packet Data

HSDN High Speed Dedicated Network

H-SFN Hyper SFN

IAB Integrated Access and Backhaul

IAB-DU IAB-node DU

IAB-MT IAB Mobile Termination

IDC In-Device Coexistence

IE Information element

IMEI International Mobile Equipment Identity

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

IoT Internet of Things

ISM Industrial, Scientific and Medical

kB Kilobyte (1000 bytes)

L1 Layer 1

L2 Layer 2

L3 Layer 3

LAA Licensed-Assisted Access

LWA LTE-WLAN Aggregation

LWAAP LTE-WLAN Aggregation Adaptation Protocol

LWIP LTE-WLAN Radio Level Integration with IPsec Tunnel

MAC Medium Access Control

MBMS Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service

MBSFN Multimedia Broadcast multicast service Single Frequency Network

MCG Master Cell Group

MCOT Maximum Channel Occupancy Time

MCPTT Mission Critical Push To Talk

MDT Minimization of Drive Tests

MIB Master Information Block

MO Mobile Originating

MPDCCH MTC Physical Downlink Control Channel

MRB MBMS Point to Multipoint Radio Bearer

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity

MRO Mobility Robustness Optimisation

MSI MCH Scheduling Information

MT Mobile Terminating

MTSI Multimedia Telephony Service for IMS

MUSIM Multi-Universal Subscriber Identity Module

MUST MultiUser Superposition Transmission

N/A Not Applicable

NACC Network Assisted Cell Change

NAICS Network Assisted Interference Cancellation/Suppression

NAS Non Access Stratum

NB-IoT NarrowBand Internet of Things

NE-DC NR E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

(NG)EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity (i.e. covering both EN-DC and NGEN-DC)

NGEN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRAN connected to 5GC

NGSO Non-Geosynchronous Orbit

NPBCH Narrowband Physical Broadcast channel

NPDCCH Narrowband Physical Downlink Control channel

NPDSCH Narrowband Physical Downlink Shared channel

NPRACH Narrowband Physical Random Access channel

NPSS Narrowband Primary Synchronization Signal

NPUSCH Narrowband Physical Uplink Shared channel

NR NR Radio Access

NRS Narrowband Reference Signal

NSSAI Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

NSSS Narrowband Secondary Synchronization Signal

NTN Non-Terrestrial Network

OS OFDM Symbol

P2X Pedestrian-to-Everything

PCCH Paging Control Channel

PCell Primary Cell

PDCCH Physical Downlink Control Channel

PDCP Packet Data Convergence Protocol

PDU Protocol Data Unit

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PMK Pairwise Master Key

PO Paging Occasion

posSIB Positioning SIB

ProSe Proximity based Services

PS Public Safety (in context of sidelink), Packet Switched (otherwise)

PSCell Primary Secondary Cell

PSK Pre-Shared Key

PTAG Primary Timing Advance Group

PUCCH Physical Uplink Control Channel

PUR Preconfigured Uplink Resource

QCI QoS Class Identifier

QoE Quality of Experience

QoS Quality of Service

RACH Random Access CHannel

RAI Release Assistance Indication

RAT Radio Access Technology

RB Radio Bearer

RCLWI RAN Controlled LTE-WLAN Integration

RLC Radio Link Control

RLOS Restricted Local Operator Services

RMTC RSSI Measurement Timing Configuration

RN Relay Node

RNA RAN-based Notification Area

RNAU RAN-based Notification Area Update

RNTI Radio Network Temporary Identifier

ROHC RObust Header Compression

RPLMN Registered Public Land Mobile Network

RRC Radio Resource Control

RSCP Received Signal Code Power

RSRP Reference Signal Received Power

RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality

RSS Resynchronisation signal

RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator

SAE System Architecture Evolution

SAP Service Access Point

SBAS Satellite Based Augmentation System

SC Sidelink Control

SCell Secondary Cell

SCG Secondary Cell Group

SC-MRB Single Cell MRB

SC-RNTI Single Cell RNTI

SD-RSRP Sidelink Discovery Reference Signal Received Power

SFN System Frame Number

SI System Information

SIB System Information Block

SI-RNTI System Information RNTI

SL Sidelink

SLSS Sidelink Synchronisation Signal

SMC Security Mode Control

SMTC SS/PBCH Block Measurement Timing Configuration

SPDCCH Short PDCCH

SPS Semi-Persistent Scheduling

SPT Short Processing Time

SPUCCH Short PUCCH

SR Scheduling Request

SRB Signalling Radio Bearer

S-RSRP Sidelink Reference Signal Received Power

SSAC Service Specific Access Control

SSTD SFN and Subframe Timing Difference

STAG Secondary Timing Advance Group

S-TMSI SAE Temporary Mobile Station Identifier

STTI Short TTI

TA Tracking Area

TAG Timing Advance Group

TDD Time Division Duplex

TDM Time Division Multiplexing

TLE Two-Line Element

TM Transparent Mode

TN Terrestrial Network

TPC-RNTI Transmit Power Control RNTI

T-RPT Time Resource Pattern of Transmission

TTI Transmission Time Interval

TTT Time To Trigger

UDC Uplink Data Compression

UE User Equipment

UICC Universal Integrated Circuit Card

UL Uplink

UL-SCH Uplink Shared Channel

UM Unacknowledged Mode

UP User Plane

UP-EDT User Plane EDT

UTC Coordinated Universal Time

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

V2X Vehicle-to-Everything

VoLTE Voice over Long Term Evolution

WLAN Wireless Local Area Network

WT WLAN Termination

WUS Wake-up Signal

In the ASN.1, lower case may be used for some (parts) of the above abbreviations e.g. c-RNTI.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.2.1.3 System information validity and notification of changes

Change of system information (other than for ETWS, CMAS, EAB, UAC, and satellite assistance information parameters for the serving cell and for NB-IoT, other than for AB parameters and satellite assistance information parameters for the serving cell) only occurs at specific radio frames, i.e. the concept of a modification period is used. System information may be transmitted a number of times with the same content within a modification period, as defined by its scheduling. The modification period boundaries are defined by SFN values for which SFN mod *m*= 0, where *m* is the number of radio frames comprising the modification period. The modification periodis configured by system information. If H-SFN is provided in *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR*, modification period boundaries for BL UEs and UEs in CE are defined by SFN values for which (H-SFN \* 1024 + SFN) mod *m*=0. For NB-IoT, H-SFN is always provided and the modification period boundaries are defined by SFN values for which (H-SFN \* 1024 + SFN) mod *m*=0.

To enable system information update notification for RRC\_IDLE UEs configured to use a DRX cycle longer than the modification period, an eDRX acquisition period is defined. The boundaries of the eDRX acquisition period are determined by H-SFN values for which H-SFN mod 256 =0. For NB-IoT, the boundaries of the eDRX acquisition period are determined by H-SFN values for which H-SFN mod 1024 =0.

NOTE 1: If the UE in RRC\_IDLE is configured to use extended DRX cycle, e.g., in the order of several minutes or longer, in case the eNB is reset the UE SFN may not be synchronized to the new eNB SFN. The UE is expected to recover, e.g., acquire MIB within a reasonable time, to avoid repeated paging failures.

NOTE 1a: For the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE, the idle mode extended DRX cycle, if configured, is used to compare with the modification period.

When the network changes (some of the) system information, it first notifies the UEs about this change, i.e. this may be done throughout a modification period. In the next modification period, the network transmits the updated system information. During a modification period where ETWS or CMAS transmission is started or stopped, the SI messages carrying the SIBs scheduled in *schedulingInfoListExt* and/or SI messages carrying the posSIBs scheduled in *posSchedulingInfoList* may change, so the UE might not be able to successfully receive those SIBs and/or posSIBs in the remainder of the current modification period and next modification period according to the scheduling information received prior to the change. These general principles are illustrated in figure 5.2.1.3-1, in which different colours indicate different system information. Upon receiving a change notification, the UE not configured to use a DRX cycle that is longer than the modification period acquires the new system information immediately from the start of the next modification period. Upon receiving a change notification applicable to eDRX, a UE in RRC\_IDLE configured to use a DRX cycle that is longer than the modification period acquires the updated system information immediately from the start of the next eDRX acquisition period. The UE applies the previously acquired system information until the UE acquires the new system information. The possible boundaries of modification for *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* are defined by SFN values for which SFN mod 512 = 0 except for notification of ETWS/CMAS for which the eNB may change *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* content at any time. For NB-IoT, the possible boundaries of modification for *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB* are defined by SFN values for which (H-SFN \* 1024 + SFN) mod 4096 = 0.

****

**Figure 5.2.1.3-1: Change of system Information**

The *Paging* message is used to inform UEs in RRC\_IDLE and UEs in RRC\_CONNECTED about a system information change. If the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED or is not configured to use a DRX cycle longer than the modification period in RRC\_IDLE, and receives a *Paging* message including the *systemInfoModification*, it knows that the system information will change at the next modification period boundary. A UE in RRC\_IDLE that is configured to use a DRX cycle longer than the modification period, and receives in an eDRX acquisition period at least one *Paging* message including the *systemInfoModification-eDRX*, shall acquire the updated system information at the next eDRX acquisition period boundary. Although the UE may be informed about changes in system information, no further details are provided e.g. regarding which system information will change, except if *systemInfoValueTagSI* is received by BL UEs or UEs in CE.

In RRC\_CONNECTED, BL UEs or UEs inCEor NB-IoT UEs are not required to acquire system information except when T311 is running, or upon handover where the UE is only required to acquire the *MasterInformationBlock* in the target PCell, or for UEs in CE to receive ETWS/CMAS information, or upon expiry of T317 where the UE is only required to acquire the *SystemInformationBlockType31* (*SystemInformationBlockType31-NB* in NB-IoT). In RRC\_IDLE, E-UTRAN may notify BL UEs or UEs inCEorNB-IoT UEs about SI update, and except for NB-IoT, ETWS and CMAS notification, EAB modification and UAC modification, using Direct Indication information, as specified in 6.6 (or 6.7.5 in NB-IoT) and TS 36.212 [22].

NOTE 2: Upon system information change essential for BL UEs, UEs in CE, or NB-IoT UEs in RRC\_CONNECTED, E-UTRAN may initiate connection release.

NOTE 3: When acquiring SIB31(-NB) in RRC\_CONNECTED, UE may assume that the scheduling is unchanged.

*SystemInformationBlockType1* (or *MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* in NB-IoT) includes a value tag *systemInfoValueTag*, that indicates if a change has occurred in the SI messages. UEs may use *systemInfoValueTag*, e.g. upon return from out of coverage, to verify if the previously stored SI messages are still valid. *MasterInformationBlock* and RSS (if transmitted, see TS 36.211 [21]) may indicate using *systemInfoUnchanged-BR* that a change has not occurred in the SIB1-BR and SI messages of the current cell at least over the SI validity time, and the BL UEs or UEs in CE may use the *systemInfoUnchanged-BR*, e.g. upon return from out of coverage, to verify if the previously stored SIB1-BR and SI messages are still valid. Additionally, for other than BL UEs or UEs in CE or NB-IoT UEs, the UE considers stored system information to be invalid after 3 hours from the moment it was successfully confirmed as valid, unless specified otherwise. BL UE or UE in CE considers stored system information to be invalid after 24 hours from the moment it was successfully confirmed as valid, unless the UE is configured by parameter *si-ValidityTime* to consider stored system information to be invalid 3 hours after validity confirmation. NB-IoT UE considers stored system information to be invalid after 24 hours from the moment it was successfully confirmed as valid. If a BL UE, UE in CE or NB-IoT UE in RRC\_CONNECTED state considers the stored system information invalid, the UE shall continue using the stored system information while in RRC\_CONNECTED state in the serving cell.

For BL UEs or UEs in CE or NB-IoT UEs, the change of specific SI message can additionally be indicated by a SI message specific value tag *systemInfoValueTagSI.* If *systemInfoValueTag* included in the *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* (or *MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* in NB-IoT) is different from the one of the stored system information and if *systemInfoValueTagSI* is included in the *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* (or *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB* in NB-IoT)for a specific SI messageand is different from the stored one, the UE shall consider this specific SI message to be invalid. If only *systemInfoValueTag* is included and is different from the stored one, the BL UE or UE in CE should consider any stored system information except *SystemInformationBlockType10*, *SystemInformationBlockType11*, *SystemInformationBlockType12,* *SystemInformationBlockType14,* *SystemInformationBlockType25* and *SystemInformationBlockType31* to be invalid; the NB-IoT UE should consider any stored system information except *SystemInformationBlockType14-NB* and *SystemInformationBlockType31-NB* to be invalid.

On MBMS-dedicated cell and on FeMBMS/Unicast-mixed cell, the change of system information and ETWS/CMAS notification is indicated by using Direct Indication FeMBMS defined in 6.6a. The modification periodicity follows MCCH modification periodicity as defined in 5.8.1.3.

E-UTRAN may not update *systemInfoValueTag* upon change of some system information e.g. ETWS information, CMAS information, RLOS indication (i.e., *rlos-Enabled*), regularly changing parameters like time information (*SystemInformationBlockType8*, *SystemInformationBlockType16,* *hyperSFN-MSB* in *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB*), EAB and AB parameters, UAC parameters, positioning system information blocks, or satellite assistance information. Similarly, E-UTRAN may not include the *systemInfoModification* within the *Paging* message upon change of some system information.

NOTE 4: UE connected to NTN is expected to re-acquire SIB32(-NB) based on its own decision regardless of *systemInfoValueTag* change.

The UE that is not configured to use a DRX cycle longer than the modification period verifies that stored system information remains valid by either checking *systemInfoValueTag* in *SystemInformationBlockType1* (or *MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* in NB-IoT) after the modification period boundary,or attempting to find the *systemInfoModification* indication at least *modificationPeriodCoeff* times during the modification period in case no paging is received, in every modification period*.* If no paging message is received by the UE during a modification period, the UE may assume that no change of system information will occur at the next modification period boundary. If UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, during a modification period, receives one paging message, it may deduce from the presence/ absence of *systemInfoModification* whether a change of system information other than ETWS information, CMAS information, EAB and UAC parameters will occur in the next modification period or not.

When the RRC\_IDLE UE is configured with a DRX cycle that is longer than the modification period, and at least one modification period boundary has passed since the UE last verified validity of stored system information, the UE verifies that stored system information remains valid by checking the *systemInfoValueTag* before establishing or resuming an RRC connection.

ETWS and/or CMAS capable UEs in RRC\_CONNECTED, other than BL UEs and UEs in CE, shall attempt to read paging at least once every *defaultPagingCycle* to check whether ETWS and/or CMAS notification is present or not.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.3.7 RRC connection re-establishment

5.3.7.1 General

****

**Figure 5.3.7.1-1: RRC connection re-establishment, successful**

****

**Figure 5.3.7.1-2: RRC connection re-establishment, failure**

The purpose of this procedure is to re-establish the RRC connection, which involves the resumption of SRB1 (SRB1bis for a NB-IoT UE for which AS security has not been activated) operation, the re-activation of security (except for a NB-IoT UE for which AS security has not been activated) and the configuration of only the PCell.

Except for a NB-IoT UE for which AS security has not been activated, a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, for which security has been activated, may initiate the procedure in order to continue the RRC connection. The connection re-establishment succeeds only if the concerned cell is prepared i.e. has a valid UE context. In case E-UTRAN accepts the re-establishment, SRB1 operation resumes while the operation of other radio bearers remains suspended. If AS security has not been activated, the UE does not initiate the procedure but instead moves to RRC\_IDLE directly.

When AS security has not been activated, a NB-IoT UE supporting RRC connection re-establishment for the Control Plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisation in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in order to continue the RRC connection.

E-UTRAN applies the procedure as follows:

- When AS security has been activated:

- to reconfigure SRB1 and to resume data transfer only for this RB;

- to re-activate AS security without changing algorithms.

- For a NB-IoT UE supporting RRC connection re-establishment for the Control Plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisation, when AS security has not been activated:

- to re-establish SRB1bis and to continue data transfer for this RB.

5.3.7.1a Condition for re-establishing RRC Connection in NTN

If s*ystemInformationBlockType31* (*systemInformationBlockType31-NB* in NB-IoT) is broadcast, a RRC connection re-establishment is initiated only if the UE has a valid GNSS position.

NOTE: The UE may need to re-acquire the GNSS position before re-establishing the connection to avoid interruption during the connection.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.2.2 Message definitions

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *UEInformationResponse*

The *UEInformationResponse* message is used by the UE to transfer the information requested by the E-UTRAN.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1 or SRB2 (when logged measurement information is included)

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to E-UTRAN

***UEInformationResponse message***

-- ASN1START

UEInformationResponse-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

ueInformationResponse-r9 UEInformationResponse-r9-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEInformationResponse-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r9 RACH-Report-r16 OPTIONAL,

rlf-Report-r9 RLF-Report-r9 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v930-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

UEInformationResponse-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rlf-Report-v9e0 RLF-Report-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

UEInformationResponse-v930-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEInformationResponse-v9e0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

logMeasReport-r10 LogMeasReport-r10 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

connEstFailReport-r11 ConnEstFailReport-r11 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mobilityHistoryReport-r12 MobilityHistoryReport-r12 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListIdle-r15 MeasResultListIdle-r15 OPTIONAL,

flightPathInfoReport-r15 FlightPathInfoReport-r15 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-v1610 RACH-Report-v1610 OPTIONAL,

measResultListExtIdle-r16 MeasResultListExtIdle-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultListIdleNR-r16 MeasResultListIdleNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1710-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1710-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

coarseLocationInfo-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

RACH-Report-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfPreamblesSent-r16 NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11,

contentionDetected-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RACH-Report-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCEL-r16 INTEGER (0..3),

edt-Fallback-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RLF-Report-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultLastServCell-r9 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r9 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r9 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

},

measResultNeighCells-r9 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r9 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r9 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r9 MeasResultListGERAN OPTIONAL,

measResultsCDMA2000-r9 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ locationInfo-r10 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

failedPCellId-r10 CHOICE {

cellGlobalId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

pci-arfcn-r10 SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r10 PhysCellId,

carrierFreq-r10 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

}

} OPTIONAL,

reestablishmentCellId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA OPTIONAL,

timeConnFailure-r10 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL,

connectionFailureType-r10 ENUMERATED {rlf, hof} OPTIONAL,

previousPCellId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA OPTIONAL

]],

[[ failedPCellId-v1090 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v1090 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ basicFields-r11 SEQUENCE {

c-RNTI-r11 C-RNTI,

rlf-Cause-r11 ENUMERATED {

t310-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, t312-Expiry-r12},

timeSinceFailure-r11 TimeSinceFailure-r11

} OPTIONAL,

previousUTRA-CellId-r11 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r11 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

physCellId-r11 CHOICE {

fdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

tdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD

},

cellGlobalId-r11 CellGlobalIdUTRA OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

selectedUTRA-CellId-r11 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r11 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

physCellId-r11 CHOICE {

fdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

tdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD

}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ failedPCellId-v1250 SEQUENCE {

tac-FailedPCell-r12 TrackingAreaCode

} OPTIONAL,

measResultLastServCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

lastServCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ drb-EstablishedWithQCI-1-r13 ENUMERATED {qci1} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultLastServCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

previousNR-PCellId-r16 CellGlobalIdNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

failedNR-PCellId-r16 CHOICE {

cellGlobalId CellGlobalIdNR-r16,

pci-arfcn SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdNR-r15,

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15

}

} OPTIONAL,

reconnectCellId-r16 CHOICE {

nrReconnectCellId CellGlobalIdNR-r16,

eutraReconnectCellId SEQUENCE {

cellGlobalId-r16 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

trackingAreaCode-EPC-r16 TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL,

trackingAreaCode-5GC-r16 TrackingAreaCode-5GC-r15 OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

timeUntilReconnection-r16 TimeUntilReconnection-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-v1640 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15

} OPTIONAL,

measResultListExtNR-r16 MeasResultFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

RLF-Report-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-v9e0 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0

}

MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-r9

MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-v9e0

MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-v1250

MeasResult2EUTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultListEUTRA

}

MeasResult2EUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResult2EUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrq-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2UTRA-r9

MeasResult2UTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultListUTRA

}

MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2CDMA2000-r9

MeasResult2CDMA2000-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 CarrierFreqCDMA2000,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultsCDMA2000

}

LogMeasReport-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

absoluteTimeStamp-r10 AbsoluteTimeInfo-r10,

traceReference-r10 TraceReference-r10,

traceRecordingSessionRef-r10 OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)),

tce-Id-r10 OCTET STRING (SIZE (1)),

logMeasInfoList-r10 LogMeasInfoList-r10,

logMeasAvailable-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ logMeasAvailableBT-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

LogMeasInfoList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLogMeasReport-r10)) OF LogMeasInfo-r10

LogMeasInfo-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

locationInfo-r10 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

relativeTimeStamp-r10 INTEGER (0..7200),

servCellIdentity-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

measResultServCell-r10 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r10 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r10 RSRQ-Range

},

measResultNeighCells-r10 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r10 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r10 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r10 MeasResultList2GERAN-r10 OPTIONAL,

measResultListCDMA2000-r10 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultListEUTRA-v1090 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListMBSFN-r12 MeasResultListMBSFN-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultServCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

servCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ inDeviceCoexDetected-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultServCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ anyCellSelectionDetected-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-v1640 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15

} OPTIONAL,

measResultListExtNR-r16 MeasResultFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ uncomBarPreMeasResult-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListMBSFN-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Area)) OF MeasResultMBSFN-r12

MeasResultMBSFN-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbsfn-Area-r12 SEQUENCE {

mbsfn-AreaId-r12 MBSFN-AreaId-r12,

carrierFreq-r12 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9

},

rsrpResultMBSFN-r12 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultMBSFN-r12 MBSFN-RSRQ-Range-r12,

signallingBLER-Result-r12 BLER-Result-r12 OPTIONAL,

dataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 DataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 OPTIONAL,

...

}

DataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPMCH-PerMBSFN)) OF DataBLER-MCH-Result-r12

DataBLER-MCH-Result-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

mch-Index-r12 INTEGER (1..maxPMCH-PerMBSFN),

dataBLER-Result-r12 BLER-Result-r12

}

BLER-Result-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

bler-r12 BLER-Range-r12,

blocksReceived-r12 SEQUENCE {

n-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),

m-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

}

}

BLER-Range-r12 ::= INTEGER(0..31)

MeasResultList2GERAN-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellListGERAN)) OF MeasResultListGERAN

MeasResultFreqListNR-r16::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq-1-r16)) OF MeasResultFreqFailNR-r15

ConnEstFailReport-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

failedCellId-r11 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

locationInfo-r11 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

measResultFailedCell-r11 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r11 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r11 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

},

measResultNeighCells-r11 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r11 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r11 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r11 MeasResultListGERAN OPTIONAL,

measResultsCDMA2000-r11 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

numberOfPreamblesSent-r11 NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11,

contentionDetected-r11 BOOLEAN,

maxTxPowerReached-r11 BOOLEAN,

timeSinceFailure-r11 TimeSinceFailure-r11,

measResultListEUTRA-v1130 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultFailedCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

failedCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultFailedCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-v1640 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15

} OPTIONAL,

measResultListExtNR-r16 MeasResultFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11::= INTEGER (1..200)

TimeSinceFailure-r11 ::= INTEGER (0..172800)

TimeUntilReconnection-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..172800)

MobilityHistoryReport-r12 ::= VisitedCellInfoList-r12

FlightPathInfoReport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

flightPath-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWayPoint-r15)) OF WayPointLocation-r15 OPTIONAL,

dummy SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

WayPointLocation-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

wayPointLocation-r15 LocationInfo-r10,

timeStamp-r15 AbsoluteTimeInfo-r10 OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UEInformationResponse* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***absoluteTimeStamp***  Indicates the absolute time when the logged measurement configuration logging is provided, as indicated by E-UTRAN within *absoluteTimeInfo*. |
| ***anyCellSelectionDetected***  This field is used to indicate the detection of *any cell selection* state, as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. The UE sets this field when performing the logging of measurement results in RRC\_IDLE and there is no suitable cell or no acceptable cell. |
| ***bler***  Indicates the measured BLER value. The coding of BLER value is defined in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***blocksReceived***  Indicates total number of MCH blocks, which were received by the UE and used for the corresponding BLER calculation, within the measurement period as defined in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***carrierFreq***  In case the UE includes *carrierFreq-v9e0* and/ or *carrierFreq-v1090*, the UE shall set the corresponding entry of *carrierFreq-r9* and/ or *carrierFreq-r10* respectively to *maxEARFCN*. For E-UTRA and UTRA frequencies, the UE sets the ARFCN according to the band used when obtaining the concerned measurement results. |
| ***carrierFreqNR***  In case the UE includes *measResultListNR*, the UE uses this field to indicate the ARFCN value according to the band used when obtaining the concrned measurement results |
| ***connectionFailureType***  This field is used to indicate whether the connection failure is due to radio link failure or handover failure. |
| ***contentionDetected***  This field is used to indicate that contention was detected for at least one of the transmitted preambles, see TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***coarseLocationInfo***  This field indicates the coarse location information reported by the UE. This field is coded as the *Ellipsoid-Point* IE defined in TS 37.355 [109]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. The least significant bits of *degreesLatitude* and *degreesLongitude* are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement which corresponds to a granularity of approximately 2 km.  It is up to UE implementation as to how many LSBs are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement. |
| ***c-RNTI***  This field indicates the C-RNTI used in the PCell upon detecting radio link failure or the C-RNTI used in the source PCell upon handover failure. |
| ***dataBLER-MCH-ResultList***  Includes a BLER result per MCH on subframes using *dataMCS*, with the applicable MCH(s) listed in the same order as in *pmch-InfoList* within *MBSFNAreaConfiguration*. |
| ***drb-EstablishedWithQCI-1***  This field is used to indicate the radio link failure occurred while a bearer with QCI value equal to 1 was configured, see TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. It shall not be sent by the UE. |
| ***edt-Fallback***  Value TRUE indicates the last successfully completed random access procedure was initiated with EDT PRACH resource and succeeded after receiving EDT fallback indication from lower layers. |
| ***failedCellId***  This field is used to indicate the cell in which connection establishment failed. |
| ***failedPCellId***  This field is used to indicate the PCell in which RLF is detected or the target PCell of the failed handover. The UE sets the EARFCN according to the band used for transmission/ reception when the failure occurred. |
| ***inDeviceCoexDetected***  Indicates that measurement logging is suspended due to IDC problem detection. |
| ***initialCEL***  Indicates the initial CE level used for the last successfully completed random access procedure for BL UEs and UEs in CE. |
| ***logMeasResultListBT***  This field refers to the Bluetooth measurement results. |
| ***logMeasResultListWLAN***  This field refers to the WLAN measurement results. |
| ***maxTxPowerReached***  This field is used to indicate whether or not the maximum power level was used for the last transmitted preamble, see TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***mch-Index***  Indicates the MCH by referring to the entry as listed in *pmch-InfoList* within *MBSFNAreaConfiguration*. |
| ***measResultFailedCell***  This field refers to the last measurement results taken in the cell, where connection establishment failure happened. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResultFailedCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultLastServCell***  This field refers to the last measurement results taken in the PCell, where radio link failure or handover failure happened. For BL UEs or UEs in CE, when operating in CE Mode B, *measResultLastServCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  If *measResultListEUTRA-v9e0*, *measResultListEUTRA-v1090* or *measResultListEUTRA-v1130* is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r9*, *measResultListEUTRA-r10* and/ or *measResultListEUTRA-r11* respectively. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA-v1250***  If included in *RLF-Report-r9* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r9*.  If included in *LogMeasInfo-r10* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r10*.  If included in *ConnEstFailReport-r11* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r11*. |
| ***measResultListIdle***  This field indicates the E-UTRA measurement results done during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE at network request. |
| ***measResultListIdleNR***  This field indicates the NR measurement results done during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE at network request. |
| ***measResultListNR, measResultListExtNR***  Includes NR measurement results, with *measResultListNR* including results of a first NR frequency and *measResultListExtNR* including results of additinal NR frequencies, if available. |
| ***measResultServCell***  This field refers to the log measurement results taken in the Serving cell. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResultServCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***mobilityHistoryReport***  This field is used to indicate the time of stay in 16 most recently visited E-UTRA cells or of stay out of E-UTRA. |
| ***numberOfPreamblesSent***  This field is used to indicate the number of RACH preambles that were transmitted. Corresponds to parameter PREAMBLE\_TRANSMISSION\_COUNTER in TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***previousPCellId***  This field is used to indicate the source PCell of the last handover (source PCell when the last *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message including *mobilityControlInfo* was received). |
| ***previousUTRA-CellId***  This field is used to indicate the source UTRA cell of the last successful handover to E-UTRAN, when RLF occurred at the target PCell. The UE sets the ARFCN according to the band used for transmission/ reception on the concerned cell. |
| ***reconnectCellId***  This field is used to indicate the cell in which the UE comes back to connected after connection failure and after failing to perform reestablishment. If the UE comes back to RRC CONNECTED in an NR cell then *nrReconnectCellID* is included and if the UE comes back to RRC CONNECTED in an LTE cell then *eutraReconnectCellID* is included. |
| ***reestablishmentCellId***  This field is used to indicate the cell in which the re-establishment attempt was made after connection failure. |
| ***relativeTimeStamp***  Indicates the time of logging measurement results, measured relative to the *absoluteTimeStamp*. Value in seconds. |
| ***rlf-Cause***  This field is used to indicate the cause of the last radio link failure that was detected. In case of handover failure information reporting (i.e., the *connectionFailureType* is set to '*hof*'), the UE is allowed to set this field to any value. |
| ***selectedUTRA-CellId***  This field is used to indicate the UTRA cell that the UE selects after RLF is detected, while T311 is running. The UE sets the ARFCN according to the band selected for transmission/ reception on the concerned cell. |
| ***signallingBLER-Result***  Includes a BLER result of MBSFN subframes using *signallingMCS*. |
| ***tac-FailedPCell***  This field is used to indicate the Tracking Area Code of the PCell in which RLF is detected. |
| ***tce-Id***  Parameter Trace Collection Entity Id: See TS 32.422 [58]. |
| ***timeConnFailure***  This field is used to indicate the time elapsed since the last HO initialization until connection failure. Actual value = field value \* 100ms. The maximum value 1023 means 102.3s or longer. |
| ***timeSinceFailure***  This field is used to indicate the time that elapsed since the connection (establishment) failure. Value in seconds. The maximum value 172800 means 172800s or longer. |
| ***timeStamp***  Includes time stamps for the waypoints that describe planned locations for the UE. |
| ***timeUntilReconnection***  This field is used to indicate the time that elapsed between the connection (radio link or handover) failure and the next time the UE comes to RRC CONNECTED in an NR or EUTRA cell, after failing to perform reestablishment. Value in seconds. The maximum value 172800 means 172800s or longer. |
| ***traceRecordingSessionRef***  Parameter Trace Recording Session Reference: See TS 32.422 [58]. |
| ***uncomBarPreMeasResult***  This field provides barometric pressure measurements as *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [109]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***wayPointLocation***  Includes location coordinates for a UE for Aerial UE operation. The waypoints describe planned locations for the UE. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 6.3.1 System information blocks

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *SystemInformationBlockType32*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockType32* contains satellite assistance information for prediction of discontinuous coverage. *SystemInformationBlockType32* is only signalled in a NTN cell.

***SystemInformationBlockType32* information element**

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType32-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

satelliteInfoList-r17 SatelliteInfoList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

SatelliteInfoList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat-r17)) OF SatelliteInfo-r17

SatelliteInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

satelliteId-r17 INTEGER (0..255),

serviceInfo-r17 SEQUENCE {

tle-EphemerisParameters-r17 TLE-EphemerisParameters-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

t-ServiceStart-r17 TimeOffsetUTC-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

},

footprintInfo-r17 SEQUENCE {

referencePoint-r17 SEQUENCE {

longitude-r17 INTEGER (-131072..131071),

latitude-r17 INTEGER (-131072..131071)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

elevationAngles-r17 SEQUENCE {

elevationAngleRight-r17 INTEGER (-14..14),

elevationAngleLeft-r17 INTEGER (-14..14) OPTIONAL -- Need OP

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

radius-r17 INTEGER (1..256) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SystemInformationBlockType32* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***elevationAngleLeft, elevationAngleRight***  Leftmost and rightmost (with reference to the satellite direction) elevation angle. Unit in degree.  Step of 5 degree. Actual value = field value \* 5.  If the field *elevationAngleLeft* is absent, the leftmost elevation angle is equal to the value of field *elevationAngleRight*. |
| ***footprintInfo***  Satellite footprint.  E-UTRAN may configure *elevationAngles* and/or *radius* for earth moving satellite.  E-UTRAN may configure *referencePoint* and *radius* for quasi earth fixed satellite. |
| ***latitude***  Latitude of the reference point. Unit in degree.  Step of 360 / 262144 degree. Actual value = field value \* (360 / 262144). |
| ***longitude***  Longitude of the reference point. Unit in degree.  Step of 360 / 262144 degree. Actual value = field value \* (360 / 262144). |
| ***radius***  Distance between the reference point and the edge of the satellite or beam coverage. Unit in km.  Step of 10 km. Actual value = field value \* 10. |
| ***serviceInfo***  Information on when the satellite will provide coverage.  E-UTRAN always configures *tle-EphemerisParameters* for a satellite with earth moving cell(s) and always configures *t-ServiceStart* for a quasi-earth fixed satellite. |
| ***tle-EphemerisParameters***  Mean values of the satellite orbital parameters based on the TLE set format for estimating in-coverage and out-of-coverage periods for a satellite with earth moving cell(s), see TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***t-ServiceStart***  Time information on when the incoming satellite is going to start serving the area for quasi-earth fixed satellite. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

#### – *PhysicalConfigDedicated*

The IE *PhysicalConfigDedicated* is used to specify the UE specific physical channel configuration.

*PhysicalConfigDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

PhysicalConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-ConfigDedicated PDSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated PUCCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated PUSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated UplinkPowerControlDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH TPC-PDCCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUSCH TPC-PDCCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig CQI-ReportConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r8

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfo CHOICE {

explicitValue AntennaInfoDedicated,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r8

schedulingRequestConfig SchedulingRequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v920 CQI-ReportConfig-v920 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r8

antennaInfo-v920 AntennaInfoDedicated-v920 OPTIONAL -- Cond AI-r8

]],

[[ antennaInfo-r10 CHOICE {

explicitValue-r10 AntennaInfoDedicated-r10,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r10

antennaInfoUL-r10 AntennaInfoUL-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cif-Presence-r10 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-r10 CQI-ReportConfig-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r10

csi-RS-Config-r10 CSI-RS-Config-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1020 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1020 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-v1020 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1020

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ additionalSpectrumEmissionCA-r10 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionPCell-r10 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ -- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

epdcch-Config-r11 EPDCCH-Config-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

-- UL configuration

cqi-ReportConfig-v1130 CQI-ReportConfig-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ antennaInfo-v1250 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r10

eimta-MainConfig-r12 EIMTA-MainConfig-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigPCell-r12 EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1250 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigPCell-v1250 CQI-ReportConfig-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1250 CSI-RS-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1280 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdcch-CandidateReductions-r13

PDCCH-CandidateReductions-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1310 CQI-ReportConfig-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1310 CSI-RS-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-Mode-r13 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup ENUMERATED {ce-ModeA,ce-ModeB}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v1320 CQI-ReportConfig-v1320 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

must-Config-r14 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

k-max-r14 ENUMERATED {l1, l3},

p-a-must-r14 ENUMERATED {

dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-EnhancementsConfig-r14 PUSCH-EnhancementsConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-pdsch-pusch-EnhancementConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

antennaInfo-v1430 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSPCell

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSExt

soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedApUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRSExt

csi-RS-Config-v1430 CSI-RS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1430 CQI-ReportConfig-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoop-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ csi-RS-Config-v1480 CSI-RS-Config-v1480 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ physicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1530 CQI-ReportConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

antennaInfo-v1530 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1530 CSI-RS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiStaticCFI-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup CHOICE{

cfi-Config-r15 CFI-Config-r15,

cfi-PatternConfig-r15 CFI-PatternConfig-r15

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

blindPDSCH-Repetition-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ spucch-Config-v1550 SPUCCH-Config-v1550 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1610 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1610 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-CSI-RS-Feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

resourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

resourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16 SetupRelease {SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16}

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 SetupRelease {UplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 SetupRelease {SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

widebandPRG-r16 SetupRelease {WidebandPRG-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1700 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ntn-ConfigDedicated-r17 SEQUENCE {

pucch-TxDuration-r17 SetupRelease {PUCCH-TxDuration-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-TxDuration-r17 SetupRelease {PUSCH-TxDuration-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

} OPTIONAL --Cond NTN

]],

[[

uplinkSegmentedPrecompensationGap-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1,sl1,sf1} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

PhysicalConfigDedicated-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1370 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Cond PUCCH-Format4or5

}

PhysicalConfigDedicated-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v13c0 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

antennaInfo-r10

AntennaInfoDedicated-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-r10 CSI-RS-Config-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-r10 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL -- Need ON

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAdd

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

antennaInfoUL-r10 AntennaInfoUL-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10

PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell1

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-r10 CQI-ReportConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond CommonUL

...,

[[ -- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

epdcch-Config-r11 EPDCCH-Config-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

-- UL configuration

cqi-ReportConfig-v1130 CQI-ReportConfig-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell1

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1130

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ antennaInfo-v1250 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigSCell-r12

EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-v1250 CQI-ReportConfig-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1250

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1250 CSI-RS-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1280 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pucch-Cell-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUCCH-SCell1

pucch-SCell CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13

PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-r13

SchedulingRequestConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH-SCell-r13

TPC-PDCCH-ConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-r13

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond Cross-Carrier-Config

pdcch-ConfigSCell-r13 PDCCH-ConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1310 CQI-ReportConfig-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1310 CSI-RS-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

laa-SCellConfiguration-r13 LAA-SCellConfiguration-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v1320 CQI-ReportConfig-v1320 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ laa-SCellConfiguration-v1430 LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1430

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14 SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPUSCH-LessPowerControlDedicated-v1430 UplinkPUSCH-LessPowerControlDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSExt

soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-AperiodicSet-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedApUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-AperiodicSetUpPTsExt-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRSExt

must-Config-r14 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

k-max-r14 ENUMERATED {l1, l3},

p-a-must-r14 ENUMERATED {

dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1430 CSI-RS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1430 CQI-ReportConfig-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoop-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 PDSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ csi-RS-Config-v1480 CSI-RS-Config-v1480 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ physicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dummy CQI-ReportConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-r15 CQI-ReportConfigSCell-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ShortConfigSCell-r15 CQI-ShortConfigSCell-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1530 CSI-RS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1530

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

laa-SCellConfiguration-v1530 LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedScell-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AUL

semiStaticCFI-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup CHOICE{

cfi-Config-r15 CFI-Config-r15,

cfi-PatternConfig-r15 CFI-PatternConfig-r15

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

blindPDSCH-Repetition-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ spucch-Config-v1550 SPUCCH-Config-v1550 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16 SetupRelease {SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16}

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 SetupRelease {UplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16}

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 SetupRelease {SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16}

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

widebandPRG-r16 SetupRelease {WidebandPRG-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SCell-v1370 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1370 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Cond PUCCH-Format4or5

}

}

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SCell-v13c0 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v13c0 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

}

}

CFI-Config-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

cfi-SubframeNonMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SlotSubslotNonMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SubframeMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SlotSubslotMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

CFI-PatternConfig-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

cfi-PatternSubframe-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(10)) OF INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-PatternSlotSubslot-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(10)) OF INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

subframeStartPosition-r13 ENUMERATED {s0, s07},

laa-SCellSubframeConfig-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-UL-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingConfigLAA-UL-r14 CrossCarrierSchedulingConfigLAA-UL-r14

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Cross-Carrier-ConfigUL

lbt-Config-r14 LBT-Config-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdcch-ConfigLAA-r14 PDCCH-ConfigLAA-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1430

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

aul-Config-r15 AUL-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ModeConfigLAA-r15 PUSCH-ModeConfigLAA-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ModeConfigLAA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

laa-PUSCH-Mode1 BOOLEAN,

laa-PUSCH-Mode2 BOOLEAN,

laa-PUSCH-Mode3 BOOLEAN

}

LBT-Config-r14 ::= CHOICE{

maxEnergyDetectionThreshold-r14 INTEGER(-85..-52),

energyDetectionThresholdOffset-r14 INTEGER(-13..20)

}

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-v1310)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r13)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-v1310)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-v1310

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r13)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r13

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-ZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-ZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigZPId-r11

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

antennaInfoDedicatedSTTI-r15 AntennaInfoDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfoUL-STTI-r15 AntennaInfoUL-STTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-v1530 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSTTI-r15 UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, --Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-r15 CQI-ReportConfig-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-r15 CSI-RS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfig-r12 EIMTA-MainConfig-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigServCell-r15 EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoopSTTI-r15 BOOLEAN,

slotOrSubslotPDSCH-Config-r15 SlotOrSubslotPDSCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

slotOrSubslotPUSCH-Config-r15 SlotOrSubslotPUSCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

spdcch-Config-r15 SPDCCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

spucch-Config-r15 SPUCCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

srs-DCI7-TriggeringConfig-r15 BOOLEAN,

shortProcessingTime-r15 BOOLEAN,

shortTTI-r15 ShortTTI-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

}

SoundingRS-AperiodicSet-r14 ::= SEQUENCE{

srs-CC-SetIndexList-r14

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex-r14

OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRS-Trigger-TypeA

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r14

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

}

SoundingRS-AperiodicSetUpPTsExt-r14 ::= SEQUENCE{

srs-CC-SetIndexList-r14

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex-r14

OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRS-Trigger-TypeA

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r14

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

}

ShortTTI-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-STTI-Length-r15 ShortTTI-Length-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ul-STTI-Length-r15 ShortTTI-Length-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

ShortTTI-Length-r15 ::= ENUMERATED {slot, subslot}

SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-VirtualCellID-r16 INTEGER (0..503),

srs-VirtualCellID-AllSRS-r16 BOOLEAN

}

WidebandPRG-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

widebandPRG-Subframe-r16 BOOLEAN,

widebandPRG-SlotSubslot-r16 BOOLEAN

}

ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceReservationDedicatedDL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigDL-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceReservationDedicatedUL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigUL-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PhysicalConfigDedicated* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology***  Presence of this field indicates absence on a long term basis (e.g. by level of regulation) of any other technology sharing the carrier; absence of this field indicates the potential presence of any other technology sharing the carrier, as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmissionPCell***  E-UTRAN does not configure this field in this release of the specification. |
| ***antennaInfo***  A choice is used to indicate whether the *antennaInfo* is signalled explicitly or set to the default antenna configuration as specified in clause 9.2.4. |
| ***blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Enables HARQ-less/blind slot or subslot PDSCH repetitions for a UE in a given cell, i.e. back to back slot/subslot PDSCH transmissions for the same transport block. The number of slot/subslot PDSCH transmissions is indicated in the DCI. |
| ***blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Enables HARQ-less/blind subframe PDSCH repetitions for a UE in a given cell, i.e. back to back PDSCH transmissions for the same transport block. The number of PDSCH transmissions is indicated in the DCI. |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-Feedback***  Indicates whether CSI-RS-based CSI feedback is enabled for non-BL UE in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.2. | |
| ***ce-Mode***  Indicates the CE mode as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-pdsch-pusch-Enhancement-Config***  Activation of new numbers of repetitions for PUSCH and modulation restrictions for PDSCH/PUSCH in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***cfi-SlotSubslotNonMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for slot/subslot operation in non-MBSFN subframes. |
| ***cfi-SlotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for slot/subslot operation in MBSFN subframes. |
| ***cfi-SubframeMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for subframe operation in MBSFN subframes. |
| ***cfi-SubframeNonMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for subframe operation in non-MBSFN subframes. |
| ***cqi-ShortConfigSCell***  Indicates whether the CSI (CQI/PMI/RI/PTI/CRI) reporting resource configured by *cqi-ShortConfigSCell* is available upon receiving the SCell activation command for this SCell. E-UTRAN only configures this field when transmission mode 1-8 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. |
| ***csi-RS-Config***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN does not configure *csi-RS-Config* (includes *zeroTxPowerCSI-RS*) when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN configures one or more *CSI-RS-ConfigNZP* only when transmission mode 9 or 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. For a serving frequency, EUTRAN configures a maximum number of *CSI-RS-ConfigNZP* in accordance with transmission mode (including CSI processes), eMIMO (including class) and associated UE capabilities (e.g. k-Max, n-MaxList). |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList***  The aperiodic ZP CSI-RS for PDSCH rate matching. The field *subframeConfig* is applicable to semi-persistent CSI RS reporting. In other cases, the UE shall ignore field *subframeConfig*. |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN configures one or more *CSI-RS-ConfigZP* only when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. |
| ***dl-STTI-Length, ul-STTI-Length***  Indicates the DL and UL short TTI lengths. Value slot corresponds to 7 OFDM symbols and value subslot corresponds to 2 or 3 OFDM symbols. E-UTRAN configures the same value for all serving cells sending PUCCH feedback on the same cell. If one SCell is configured with short TTI in the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell, the cell carrying PUCCH shall be configured with short TTI. E-UTRAN can configure different value of *dl-STTI-Length* and *ul-STTI-Length* for serving cells sending PUCCH feedback on different cells. E-UTRAN does not configure the combination {slot,subslot} for {DL,UL}. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***eimta-MainConfigPCell, eimta-MainConfigSCell***  If E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* for one serving cell in a frequency band, E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* for all serving cells residing on the frequency band. E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* only if *eimta-MainConfig* is configured. |
| ***energyDetectionThresholdOffset***  Indicates the offset to the default maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dB. Value -13 corresponds to -13dB, value -12 corresponds to -12dB, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dB) as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. |
| ***epdcch-Config***  indicates the *EPDCCH-Config* for the cell. E-UTRAN does not configure *EPDCCH-Config* for an SCell that is configured with value *other* for *schedulingCellInfo* in *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig*. |
| ***k-max***  Indicates the maximum number of interfering spatial layers signaled in the assistance information for MUST. Value l1 corresponds to 1 layer, Value l3 corresponds to 3 layers. |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode1, laa-PUSCH-Mode2, laa-PUSCH-Mode3***  Indicates whether LAA PUSCH mode 1, 2 and/or 3 is configured as specified in TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1. |
| ***laa-SCellSubframeConfig***  A bit-map indicating LAA SCell subframe configuration, "1" denotes that the corresponding subframe is allocated as MBSFN subframe. The bitmap is interpreted as follows:  Starting from the first/leftmost bit in the bitmap, the allocation applies to subframes #1, #2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, and #9. |
| ***maxEnergyDetectionThreshold***  Indicates the absolute maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dBm. Value -85 corresponds to -85 dBm, value -84 corresponds to -84 dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dBm) as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. If the field is not configured, the UE shall use a default maximum energy detection threshold value as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. |
| ***maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the maximum number of PDSCH transmissions for slot or subslot PDSCH repetitions. |
| ***maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the maximum number of PDSCH transmissions for subframe PDSCH repetitions. |
| ***mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the MCS restriction in terms of number of non-addressable MSB in the MCS bit-field for slot or subslot PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1. |
| ***mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates MCS restriction in terms of number of non-addressable MSB in the MCS bit-field for subframe PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1. |
| ***numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the number of HARQ processes for slot/subslot PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1 configured per serving cell. |
| ***numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the number of HARQ processes for subframe PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1 configured per serving cell. |
| ***p-a-must***  Parameter: , see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-6 corresponds to -6 dB, dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB etc. |
| ***pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130***  For a serving frequency, E-UTRAN configures *pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130* only when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. |
| ***pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280***  For a serving frequency, E-UTRAN configures *pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280* only when transmission mode 9 or 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. |
| ***pucch-Cell***  If present, PUCCH feedback of this SCell is sent on the PUCCH SCell. If absent, PUCCH feedback of this SCell is sent on PCell or PSCell, or if the cell concerns the PUCCH SCell, on the concerned cell. If this field is not modified upon change of PUCCH SCell, the UE shall always send the PUCCH feedback of the concerned SCell using the configured PUCCH SCell. |
| ***pucch-ConfigDedicated***  E-UTRAN configures *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* only if *pucch-ConfigDedicated* (i.e., without suffix) is not configured. UE shall ignore *pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1020* when *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* is configured. |
| ***pucch-SCell***  If present, the concerned SCell is the PUCCH SCell. E-UTRAN only configures this field upon SCell addition i.e. this field is only released when the SCell is released. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. |
| ***pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13***  E-UTRAN configures *pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13* only if *pusch-ConfigDedicated* is not configured. |
| ***pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250***  E-UTRAN configures *pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250* only if *tpc-SubframeSet* is configured. |
| ***pusch-EnhancementsConfig***  Indicates that the UE shall transmit in the PUSCH enhancement mode if *pusch-EnhancementsConfig* is set to *setup*, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***resourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL***  Indicates whether the DL resource reservation is enabled for the UE, e.g. for NR coexistence. If the field is set to *setup* and *resourceReservationDedicatedDL* is not included, then *resourceReservationConfigCommonDL* in *SystemInformationBlockType29* applies. |
| *resourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL*  Indicates whether the UL resource reservation is enabled for the UE, e.g. for NR coexistence. If the field is set to *setup* and *resourceReservationDedicatedUL* is not included, then *resourceReservationConfigCommonUL* in *SystemInformationBlockType29* applies. |
| ***rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the RV cycling sequence for slot or subslot PDSCH repetition. Value dlrvseq1 = {0, 0, 0, 0} and value dlrvseq2 = {0, 2, 3, 1}. |
| ***rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the RV cycling sequence for subframe PDSCH repetition. Value dlrvseq1 = {0, 0, 0, 0} and value dlrvseq2 = {0, 2, 3, 1}. |
| ***semiOpenLoop, semiOpenLoopSTTI***  Value TRUE indicates that semi-open-loop transmission is used for deriving CSI reporting and corresponding PDSCH transmission (DMRS). |
| ***shortProcessingTime***  Indicates whether short processing time is configured as specific in TS 36.321 [6]. An SCell can only be configured with short processing if the cell carrying PUCCH for that SCell is configured with short processing time. |
| ***soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList***  Indicates periodic soundingRS configuration except for the extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. |
| ***soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList***  Indicates periodic soundingRS configuration in extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. |
| ***soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList***  Indicates aperiodic soundingRS configuration except for the extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. |
| ***soundingRS-UL-DedicatedApUpPTsExtList***  Indicates aperiodic soundingRS configuration in extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. |
| ***srs-CC-SetIndexList***  Indicates the *srs-CC-SetIndex* list which the *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic* and*soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt* belongs to. |
| ***srs-DCI7-TriggeringConfig***  Indicates whether SRS triggering via DCI7 is configured. |
| ***srs-VirtualCellID***  Indicates the virtual cell ID for SRS. |
| ***srs-VirtualCellID-AllSRS***  Value TRUE indicates the configured virtual cell ID is applied to all SRS symbols. Value FALSE indicates the configured virtual cell ID is applied only to additional SRS symbols. |
| ***subframeStartPosition***  Indicates possible starting positions of transmission in the first subframe of the DL transmission burst, see TS 36.211 [21]. Value *s0* means the starting position is subframe boundary, *s07* means the starting position is either subframe boundary or slot boundary. |
| ***tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH***  PDCCH configuration for power control of PUCCH using format 3/3A, see TS 36.212 [22]. |
| ***tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUSCH***  PDCCH configuration for power control of PUSCH using format 3/3A, see TS 36.212 [22]. |
| ***typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group***  Indicates Type A trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell. E-UTRAN configures the UE with either *typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group* or *typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group*, if any. |
| ***uplinkPowerControlDedicated***  E-UTRAN configures *uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130* only if *uplinkPowerControlDedicated* (without suffix) is configured. |
| ***uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell***  E-UTRAN configures *uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1130* only if *uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10* is configured for this serving cell. |
| ***uplinkSegmentedPrecompensationGap***  Indicates the gap value between segments for PUSCH and PUCCH for TA pre-compensation. Value sym1 corresponds to 1 symbol, value sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, value sf1 corresponds to 1 subframe. |
| ***widebandPRG-SlotSubslot***  Indicates whether the precoding resource block group size is the whole scheduled bandwidth for slot or subslot PDSCH operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***widebandPRG-Subframe***  Indicates whether the precoding resource block group size is the whole scheduled bandwidth for subframe PDSCH operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *AI-r8* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *antennaInfoDedicated-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *AI-r10* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *antennaInfoDedicated* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *AperiodicSRS* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *AperiodicSRSExt* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *AUL* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *aul-config-r15* is present. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *CommonUL* | The field is mandatory present if *ul-Configuration* of *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10* is present; otherwise it is optional, need ON. |
| *CQI-r8* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *cqi-ReportConfig-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *CQI-r10* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *cqi-ReportConfig* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *Cross-Carrier-Config* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *Cross-Carrier-ConfigUL* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10* and *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13* are absent or *schedulingCellInfo* is set to 'own'. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *NTN* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, for NTN. Otherwise, the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PeriodicSRS* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PeriodicSRSPCell* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PeriodicSRSExt* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PUCCH-Format4or5* | The field is mandatory present with *pucch-Format-v1370* set to *setup* if *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* is configured and *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* indicates PUCCH format 4 or PUCCH format 5; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PUCCH-SCell1* | The field is optionally present, need OR, for SCell not configured with *pucch-configDedicated-r13*. Otherwise it is not present. |
| *PUSCH-SCell* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *pusch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 and pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130* are absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *PUSCH-SCell1* | The field is optionally present, need ON, for SCell not configured with *pucch-configDedicated-r13*. Otherwise it is not present. |
| *SCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present if *cellIdentification* is present; otherwise it is optional, need ON. |
| *SRS-Trigger-TypeA* | The field is mandatory present if *typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group-r14* is present. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

NOTE 1: During handover, the UE performs a MAC reset, which involves reverting to the default CQI/ SRS/ SR configuration in accordance with clause 5.3.13 and TS 36.321 [6], clauses 5.9 and 5.2. Hence, for these parts of the dedicated radio resource configuration, the default configuration (rather than the configuration used in the source PCell) is used as the basis for the delta signalling that is included in the message used to perform handover.

NOTE 2: Since delta signalling is not supported for the common SCell configuration, E-UTRAN can only add or release the uplink of an SCell by releasing and adding the concerned SCell.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *RadioResourceConfigCommon*

The IE *RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB* and IE *RadioResourceConfigCommon* are used to specify common radio resource configurations in the system information and in the mobility control information, respectively, e.g., the random access parameters and the static physical layer parameters.

***RadioResourceConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon RACH-ConfigCommon,

bcch-Config BCCH-Config,

pcch-Config PCCH-Config,

prach-Config PRACH-ConfigSIB,

pdsch-ConfigCommon PDSCH-ConfigCommon,

pusch-ConfigCommon PUSCH-ConfigCommon,

pucch-ConfigCommon PUCCH-ConfigCommon,

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

uplinkPowerControlCommon UplinkPowerControlCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ rach-ConfigCommon-v1250 RACH-ConfigCommon-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ bcch-Config-v1310 BCCH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pcch-Config-v1310 PCCH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

freqHoppingParameters-r13 FreqHoppingParameters-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pdsch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-ConfigCommon-v1310 PRACH-ConfigSIB-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ highSpeedConfig-r14 HighSpeedConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ prach-Config-v1530 PRACH-ConfigSIB-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Cond EDT

ce-RSS-Config-r15 RSS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

wus-Config-r15 WUS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedConfig-v1530 HighSpeedConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1540 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ wus-Config-v1560 WUS-Config-v1560 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

wus-Config-v1610 WUS-Config-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedConfig-v1610 HighSpeedConfig-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon-r16 CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

gwus-Config-r16 GWUS-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1610 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

rss-MeasConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

rss-MeasNonNCL-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

puncturedSubcarriersDL-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

pcch-Config-v1700 PCCH-Config-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ntn-ConfigCommon-r17 SEQUENCE {

ta-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

t318-r17 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200,

ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms4000},

prach-TxDuration-r17 PRACH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-TxDuration-r17 PUCCH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-TxDuration-r17 PUSCH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL -- Cond NTN

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon RACH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

prach-Config PRACH-Config,

pdsch-ConfigCommon PDSCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigCommon PUSCH-ConfigCommon,

phich-Config PHICH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigCommon PUCCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlCommon UplinkPowerControlCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfoCommon AntennaInfoCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

tdd-Config TDD-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ul-CyclicPrefixLength UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ tdd-Config-v1130 TDD-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

prach-Config-v1310 PRACH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqHoppingParameters-r13 FreqHoppingParameters-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ highSpeedConfig-r14 HighSpeedConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tdd-Config-v1430 TDD-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[

tdd-Config-v1450 TDD-Config-v1450 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

highSpeedConfig-v1530 HighSpeedConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

highSpeedConfig-v1610 HighSpeedConfig-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1610 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ ntn-ConfigCommon-r17 SEQUENCE {

ta-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

t318-r17 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500,

ms1000, ms2000, ms4000, ms6000},

prach-TxDuration-r17 PRACH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-TxDuration-r17 PUCCH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-TxDuration-r17 PUSCH-TxDuration-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL -- Cond NTN

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-r12 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10,

pucch-ConfigCommon-r12 PUCCH-ConfigCommon,

rach-ConfigCommon-r12 RACH-ConfigCommon,

uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-r12 UplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-r12,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-v1310

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-v1530

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-v12f0 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-v12f0 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v10l0

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-v1440 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v1440

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

-- 1: Cell characteristics

dl-Bandwidth-r10 ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100},

-- 2: Physical configuration, general

antennaInfoCommon-r10 AntennaInfoCommon,

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r10 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

-- 3: Physical configuration, control

phich-Config-r10 PHICH-Config,

-- 4: Physical configuration, physical channels

pdsch-ConfigCommon-r10 PDSCH-ConfigCommon,

tdd-Config-r10 TDD-Config OPTIONAL -- Cond TDDSCell

},

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-r10 SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq-r10 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ul-Bandwidth-r10 ENUMERATED {n6, n15,

n25, n50, n75, n100} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

},

p-Max-r10 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10,

-- A special version of IE UplinkPowerControlCommon may be introduced

-- 3: Physical configuration, control

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-r10 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength-r10 UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

-- 4: Physical configuration, physical channels

prach-ConfigSCell-r10 PRACH-ConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR-NoR11

pusch-ConfigCommon-r10 PUSCH-ConfigCommon

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...,

[[ ul-CarrierFreq-v1090 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ rach-ConfigCommonSCell-r11 RACH-ConfigCommonSCell-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Cond ULSCell

prach-ConfigSCell-r11 PRACH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

tdd-Config-v1130 TDD-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD2

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1130

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Cond UL

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ pucch-ConfigCommon-r13 PUCCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1310

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Cond UL

]],

[[ highSpeedConfigSCell-r14 HighSpeedConfigSCell-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

ul-Configuration-r14 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq-r14 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ul-Bandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {n6, n15,

n25, n50, n75, n100} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r14 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

},

p-Max-r14 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-r14 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength-r14 UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

prach-ConfigSCell-r14 PRACH-ConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR-NoR11

uplinkPowerControlCommonPUSCH-LessCell-v1430

UplinkPowerControlCommonPUSCH-LessCell-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond ULSRS

harq-ReferenceConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {sa2,sa4,sa5} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

soundingRS-FlexibleTiming-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1530 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ highSpeedEnhMeasFlagSCell-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v10l0 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-v10l0 SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-v10l0 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0

}

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-Configuration-v1440 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-v1440 SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-v1440 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0

}

}

}

BCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16}

}

BCCH-Config-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff-v1310 ENUMERATED {n64}

}

FreqHoppingParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {nb2, nb4} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int2, int4, int8, int16},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED { int5, int10, int20, int40}

} OPTIONAL,

interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeA-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MP-A

interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeB-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int2, int4, int8, int16},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED { int5, int10, int20, int40}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MP-B

dummy4 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13) OPTIONAL

}

PCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

defaultPagingCycle ENUMERATED {

rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256},

nB ENUMERATED {

fourT, twoT, oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT,

oneSixteenthT, oneThirtySecondT}

}

PCCH-Config-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

paging-narrowBands-r13 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13),

mpdcch-NumRepetition-Paging-r13 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, r128, r256},

nB-v1310 ENUMERATED {one64thT, one128thT, one256thT}

OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PCCH-Config-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ranPagingInIdlePO-r17 ENUMERATED {true}

}

UL-CyclicPrefixLength ::= ENUMERATED {len1, len2}

HighSpeedConfig-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

HighSpeedConfig-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedMeasGapCE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {true}

}

HighSpeedConfigSCell-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

HighSpeedConfig-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RadioResourceConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell***  The UE requirements related to *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* are defined in TS 36.101 [42]. E-UTRAN configures the same value in *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* for all SCell(s) of the same band with UL configured. The *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* is applicable for all serving cells (including PCell) of the same band with UL configured. |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon***  Presence of this field indicates use of CRS for improving channel estimation on MPDCCH is enabled in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***defaultPagingCycle***  Default paging cycle, used to derive 'T' in TS 36.304 [4]. Value rf32 corresponds to 32 radio frames, rf64 corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***harq-ReferenceConfig***  Indicates UL/ DL configuration used as the DL HARQ reference configuration for this serving cell. Value sa2 corresponds to Configuration2, sa4 to Configuration4 etc, as specified in TS 36.211 [21], table 4.2-2. E-UTRAN configures the same value for all serving cells residing on same frequency band. |
| ***highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the high speed (350 km/h) measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. If *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2* is present, the UE indicating *measurementEnhancements2* shall ignore this field. |
| ***highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the advanced receiver in SFN scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. If this field is included in *HighSpeedConfig* and *highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2* is present, the UE indicating *demodulationEnhancements2* shall ignore this field in *HighSpeedConfig*. |
| ***highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the further enhanced receiver in HST-SFN scenario (500 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. |
| ***highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the high speed (500 km/h) measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***highSpeedEnhMeasFlagSCell***  If configured with value TRUE, the UE shall apply the high speed (350 km/h) SCell measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***highSpeedInterRAT-NR***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the enhanced inter-RAT NR measurement requirements to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***highSpeedMeasGapCE-ModeA***  If the field is present, the UE in CE mode A shall apply the measurement gap sharing table associated with high-velocity scenario for measurements, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***interval-DLHoppingConfigCommonModeX***  Number of consecutive absolute subframes over which MPDCCH or PDSCH for CE mode X stays at the same narrowband before hopping to another narrowband. For interval-FDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int2 corresponds to 2 subframes, and so on. For interval-TDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int5 corresponds to 5 subframes, and so on. |
| ***interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeX***  Number of consecutive absolute subframes over which PUCCH or PUSCH for CE mode X stays at the same narrowband before hopping to another narrowband. For interval-FDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int2 corresponds to 2 subframes, and so on. For interval-TDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int5 corresponds to 5 subframes, and so on. |
| ***modificationPeriodCoeff***  Actual modification period, expressed in number of radio frames= *modificationPeriodCoeff* \* *defaultPagingCycle*. n2 corresponds to value 2, n4 corresponds to value 4, n8 corresponds to value 8, n16 corresponds to value 16, and n64 corresponds to value 64. |
| ***mpdcch-NumRepetition-Paging***  Maximum number of repetitions for MPDCCH common search space (CSS) for paging, see TS 36.211 [21]. |
| ***mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingOffset***  Parameter: cid:image020.png@01D1F4C1.16D3F4B0, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.4.1. |
| ***mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingNB***  The number of narrowbands for MPDCCH/PDSCH frequency hopping. Value nb2 corresponds to 2 narrowbands and value nb4 corresponds to 4 narrowbands. |
| ***nB***  Parameter: nB is used as one of parameters to derive the Paging Frame and Paging Occasion according to TS 36.304 [4]. Value in multiples of 'T' as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. A value of fourT corresponds to 4 \* T, a value of twoT corresponds to 2 \* T and so on. In case *nB-v1310* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *nB* (i.e. without suffix). EUTRAN configures *nB-v1310* only in the BR version of SI message. |
| ***paging-narrowBands***  Number of narrowbands used for paging, see TS 36.304 [4], TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***p-Max***  Pmax to be used in the target cell. If absent, for the band used in the target cell, the UE applies the maximum power according to its capability as specified in 36.101 [42], clause 6.2.2. In case the UE is configured with uplink intra-band contiguous CA and the UE indicates *ue-CA-PowerClass-N* in that band combination, then the *p-Max* in *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell* for that SCell, if present, also applies for that band combination whenever that SCell is activated. This field is ignored by IAB-MT. The IAB-MT applies output power and emissions requirements, as specified in TS 38.174 [107] |
| ***prach-ConfigSCell***  Indicates a PRACH configuration for an SCell. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. |
| ***puncturedSubcarriersDL***  Indicates number of punctured DL subcarriers and their locations, see TS 36.211 [31]. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonSCell***  Indicates a RACH configuration for an SCell. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. |
| ***ranPagingInIdlePO***  Indicates that the network supports to send RAN paging in PO that corresponds to the i\_s determined by UE in RRC\_IDLE state, see TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***rss-MeasConfig***  Indicates whether RSS-based measurement is enabled. |
| ***rss-MeasNonNCL***  Indicates RSS of neighbour cells not in the Neighbour Cell List may be used for measurements. When this field is included, the UE assumes for all neighbour cells not in the Neighbour Cell List the RSS power bias is same as used for the serving cell or the camped cell. |
| ***soundingRS-FlexibleTiming***  Indicates the SRS flexible timing (if configured) for aperiodic SRS triggered by DL grant. If the SRS transmission is collided with ACK/NACK, postpone once to the next configured SRS transmission opportunity. |
| ***ta-Report***  Indicates whether UE specific TA reporting is enabled as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***t318***  The value of timer T318. Value *ms0* corresponds with 0 ms, *ms50* corresponds with 50 ms and so on. |
| ***ul-Bandwidth***  Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, NRB, in uplink, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. Value n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on. If for FDD this parameter is absent, the uplink bandwidth is equal to the downlink bandwidth. For TDD this parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink bandwidth. |
| ***ul-CarrierFreq***  For FDD: If absent, the (default) value determined from the default TX-RX frequency separation defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 5.7.3-1, applies.  For TDD: This parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink frequency. |
| ***ul-CyclicPrefixLength***  Parameter: Uplink cyclic prefix length see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.2.1, where len1 corresponds to normal cyclic prefix and len2 corresponds to extended cyclic prefix. |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *EDT* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if *edt-Parameters* is present; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *MP-A* | The field is mandatory present for CE mode A. Otherwise the field is optional, Need OR. |
| *MP-B* | The field is mandatory present for CE mode B. Otherwise the field is optional, Need OR. |
| *NTN* | The field is mandatory present for NTN. Otherwise, the field is not present. |
| *TDD* | The field is optional for TDD, Need ON; it is not present for FDD and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD2* | If *tdd-Config-r10* is present, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD3* | If *tdd-Config* is present, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD-OR-NoR11* | If *prach-ConfigSCell-r11* is absent, the field is optional for TDD, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDDSCell* | This field is mandatory present for TDD; it is not present for FDD and LAA SCell, and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *UL* | If the SCell is part of the STAG or concerns the PSCell or PUCCH SCell and if *ul-Configuration* is included, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *ULSCell* | For the PSCell (IE is included in *RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell*) the field is absent. Otherwise, if the SCell is part of the STAG and if *ul-Configuration* is included, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *ULSRS* | If *ul-Configuration-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.3.4 Mobility control information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *EphemerisOrbitalParameters*

The IE *EphemerisOrbitalParameters* provides satellite ephemeris in format of orbital parameters in ECI.

***EphemerisOrbitalParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

EphemerisOrbitalParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

semiMajorAxis-r17 INTEGER (0..8589934591),

eccentricity-r17 INTEGER (0..1048575),

periapsis-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455),

longitude-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455),

inclination-r17 INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),

anomaly-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455)

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***EphemerisOrbitalParameters* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***anomaly***  Mean anomaly M at epoch time, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110]. Unit in radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***eccentricity***  Eccentricity e, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110].  Step 1.431 \* 10-8. Actual value = field value \* (1.431 \* 10-8). |
| ***inclination***  Inclination i, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110]. Unit in radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***longitude***  Longitude of ascending node Ω, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110]. Unit in radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***periapsis***  Argument of periapsis ω, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110]. Unit in radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***semiMajorAxis***  Semi major axis α, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [110]. Unit in meter.  Stepof 4.249 \* 10-3 m. Actual value = 6500000 + field value \* (4.249 \* 10-3). |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.3.5 Measurement information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *MeasResults*

The IE *MeasResults* covers measured results for intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter- RAT mobility and for idle/inactive measurements.

***MeasResults* information element**

-- ASN1START

MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measResultPCell SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult RSRQ-Range

},

measResultNeighCells CHOICE {

measResultListEUTRA MeasResultListEUTRA,

measResultListUTRA MeasResultListUTRA,

measResultListGERAN MeasResultListGERAN,

measResultsCDMA2000 MeasResultsCDMA2000,

...,

measResultNeighCellListNR-r15 MeasResultCellListNR-r15

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultForECID-r9 MeasResultForECID-r9 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ locationInfo-r10 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

measResultServFreqList-r10 MeasResultServFreqList-r10 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measId-v1250 MeasId-v1250 OPTIONAL,

measResultPCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

measResultCSI-RS-List-r12 MeasResultCSI-RS-List-r12 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultForRSSI-r13 MeasResultForRSSI-r13 OPTIONAL,

measResultServFreqListExt-r13 MeasResultServFreqListExt-r13 OPTIONAL,

measResultSSTD-r13 MeasResultSSTD-r13 OPTIONAL,

measResultPCell-v1310 SEQUENCE {

rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13

} OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-DelayResultList-r13 UL-PDCP-DelayResultList-r13 OPTIONAL,

measResultListWLAN-r13 MeasResultListWLAN-r13 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultPCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListCBR-r14 MeasResultListCBR-r14 OPTIONAL,

measResultListWLAN-r14 MeasResultListWLAN-r14 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultServFreqListNR-r15 MeasResultServFreqListNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

measResultCellListSFTD-r15 MeasResultCellListSFTD-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL,

measResultSensing-r15 MeasResultSensing-r15 OPTIONAL,

heightUE-r15 INTEGER (-400..8880) OPTIONAL

]],

[[ ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultForRSSI-NR-r16 MeasResultForRSSI-NR-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ uncomBarPreMeasResult-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

coarseLocationInfo-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA

MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

cgi-Info SEQUENCE {

cellGlobalId CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

trackingAreaCode TrackingAreaCode,

plmn-IdentityList PLMN-IdentityList2 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrqResult RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ additionalSI-Info-r9 AdditionalSI-Info-r9 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ primaryPLMN-Suitable-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

measResult-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13 OPTIONAL,

cgi-Info-v1310 SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicator-r13 FreqBandIndicator-r11 OPTIONAL,

multiBandInfoList-r13 MultiBandInfoList-r11 OPTIONAL,

freqBandIndicatorPriority-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResult-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

cgi-Info-5GC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF CellAccessRelatedInfo-5GC-r15 OPTIONAL

]]

}

}

MeasResultListIdle-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIdleMeasCarriers-r15)) OF MeasResultIdle-r15

MeasResultIdle-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultServingCell-r15 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r15 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r15 RSRQ-Range-r13

},

measResultNeighCells-r15 CHOICE {

measResultIdleListEUTRA-r15 MeasResultIdleListEUTRA-r15,

...

} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultIdleListEUTRA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r15)) OF MeasResultIdleEUTRA-r15

MeasResultIdleEUTRA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r15 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9,

physCellId-r15 PhysCellId,

measResult-r15 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r15 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r15 RSRQ-Range-r13

},

...

}

MeasResultListExtIdle-r16 ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxIdleMeasCarriersExt-r16)) OF MeasResultIdleListEUTRA-r15

MeasResultListIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxIdleMeasCarriers-r16)) OF MeasResultIdleNR-r16

MeasResultIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqNR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15,

measResultsPerCellListIdleNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r15)) OF MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellIdNR-r16 PhysCellIdNR-r15,

measIdleResultNR-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResultNR-r16 RSRP-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

rsrqResultNR-r16 RSRQ-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

resultRS-IndexList-r16 ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 OPTIONAL

},

...

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRS-IndexReport-r15)) OF ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16

ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index-r16 RS-IndexNR-r15,

ssb-Results-r16 SEQUENCE {

ssb-RSRP-Result-r16 RSRP-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

ssb-RSRQ-Result-r16 RSRQ-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultServFreqListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF MeasResultServFreqNR-r15

MeasResultServFreqNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r15 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15,

measResultSCell-r15 MeasResultCellNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell-r15 MeasResultCellNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultCellListNR-r15::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultCellNR-r15

MeasResultCellNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-r15 PhysCellIdNR-r15,

measResultCell-r15 MeasResultNR-r15,

measResultRS-IndexList-r15 MeasResultSSB-IndexList-r15 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ cgi-Info-r15 CGI-InfoNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r15 RSRP-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

rsrqResult-r15 RSRQ-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

rs-sinr-Result-r15 RS-SINR-RangeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultSSB-IndexList-r15::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRS-IndexReport-r15)) OF MeasResultSSB-Index-r15

MeasResultSSB-Index-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index-r15 RS-IndexNR-r15,

measResultSSB-Index-r15 MeasResultNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultServFreqList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF MeasResultServFreq-r10

MeasResultServFreqListExt-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF MeasResultServFreq-r13

MeasResultServFreq-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

servFreqId-r10 ServCellIndex-r10,

measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResultSCell-r10 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultSCell-r10 RSRQ-Range

} OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell-r10 SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r10 PhysCellId,

rsrpResultNCell-r10 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultNCell-r10 RSRQ-Range

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultSCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultSCell-v1310 SEQUENCE {

rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13

} OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell-v1310 SEQUENCE {

rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultServFreq-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

servFreqId-r13 ServCellIndex-r13,

measResultSCell-r13 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResultSCell-r13 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultSCell-r13 RSRQ-Range-r13,

rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell-r13 SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r13 PhysCellId,

rsrpResultNCell-r13 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultNCell-r13 RSRQ-Range-r13,

rs-sinr-Result-r13 RS-SINR-Range-r13 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultBestNeighCell-v1360 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResultNCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultCSI-RS-List-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultCSI-RS-r12

MeasResultCSI-RS-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

measCSI-RS-Id-r12 MeasCSI-RS-Id-r12,

csi-RSRP-Result-r12 CSI-RSRP-Range-r12,

...

}

MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA

MeasResultUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId CHOICE {

fdd PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

tdd PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD

},

cgi-Info SEQUENCE {

cellGlobalId CellGlobalIdUTRA,

locationAreaCode BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

routingAreaCode BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

plmn-IdentityList PLMN-IdentityList2 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

utra-RSCP INTEGER (-5..91) OPTIONAL,

utra-EcN0 INTEGER (0..49) OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ additionalSI-Info-r9 AdditionalSI-Info-r9 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ primaryPLMN-Suitable-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

}

MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultGERAN

MeasResultGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq CarrierFreqGERAN,

physCellId PhysCellIdGERAN,

cgi-Info SEQUENCE {

cellGlobalId CellGlobalIdGERAN,

routingAreaCode BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

rssi INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

}

MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {

preRegistrationStatusHRPD BOOLEAN,

measResultListCDMA2000 MeasResultListCDMA2000

}

MeasResultListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultCDMA2000

MeasResultCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellIdCDMA2000,

cgi-Info CellGlobalIdCDMA2000 OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

pilotPnPhase INTEGER (0..32767) OPTIONAL,

pilotStrength INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

}

MeasResultListWLAN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultWLAN-r13

MeasResultListWLAN-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Id-Report-r14)) OF MeasResultWLAN-r13

MeasResultWLAN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

wlan-Identifiers-r13 WLAN-Identifiers-r12,

carrierInfoWLAN-r13 WLAN-CarrierInfo-r13 OPTIONAL,

bandWLAN-r13 WLAN-BandIndicator-r13 OPTIONAL,

rssiWLAN-r13 WLAN-RSSI-Range-r13,

availableAdmissionCapacityWLAN-r13 INTEGER (0..31250) OPTIONAL,

backhaulDL-BandwidthWLAN-r13 WLAN-backhaulRate-r12 OPTIONAL,

backhaulUL-BandwidthWLAN-r13 WLAN-backhaulRate-r12 OPTIONAL,

channelUtilizationWLAN-r13 INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL,

stationCountWLAN-r13 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL,

connectedWLAN-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultListCBR-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCBR-Report-r14)) OF MeasResultCBR-r14

MeasResultCBR-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

poolIdentity-r14 SL-V2X-TxPoolReportIdentity-r14,

cbr-PSSCH-r14 SL-CBR-r14,

cbr-PSCCH-r14 SL-CBR-r14 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultSensing-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-SubframeRef-r15 INTEGER (0..10239),

sensingResult-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..400)) OF SensingResult-r15

}

SensingResult-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceIndex-r15 INTEGER (1..2000)

}

MeasResultForECID-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-RxTxTimeDiffResult-r9 INTEGER (0..4095),

currentSFN-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

}

PLMN-IdentityList2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF PLMN-Identity

AdditionalSI-Info-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

csg-MemberStatus-r9 ENUMERATED {member} OPTIONAL,

csg-Identity-r9 CSG-Identity OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultForRSSI-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-Result-r13 RSSI-Range-r13,

channelOccupancy-r13 INTEGER (0..100),

...

}

MeasResultForRSSI-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResultNR-r16 RSSI-Range-r13,

channelOccupancyNR-r16 INTEGER (0..100),

...

}

UL-PDCP-DelayResultList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxQCI-r13)) OF UL-PDCP-DelayResult-r13

UL-PDCP-DelayResult-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

qci-Id-r13 ENUMERATED {qci1, qci2, qci3, qci4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

excessDelay-r13 INTEGER (0..31),

...

}

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r16 DRB-Identity,

averageDelay-r16 INTEGER (0..10000),

...

}

CGI-InfoNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityInfoList-r15 PLMN-IdentityInfoListNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

frequencyBandList-r15 MultiFrequencyBandListNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

noSIB1-r15 SEQUENCE {

ssb-SubcarrierOffset-r15 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-ConfigSIB1-r15 INTEGER (0..255)

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

plmn-IdentityInfoList-v1710 PLMN-IdentityInfoListNR-v1710 OPTIONAL

]]

}

CellIdentityNR-r15 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (36))

PLMN-IdentityListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN-NR-r15)) OF PLMN-Identity

PLMN-IdentityInfoListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-NR-r15)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfoNR-r15

PLMN-IdentityInfoListNR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-NR-r15)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfoNR-v1710

PLMN-IdentityInfoNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-r15 PLMN-IdentityListNR-r15,

trackingAreaCode-r15 TrackingAreaCodeNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

ran-AreaCode-r15 RAN-AreaCode-r15 OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-r15 CellIdentityNR-r15

}

PLMN-IdentityInfoNR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

gNB-ID-Length-r17 INTEGER (22..32) OPTIONAL

}

TrackingAreaCodeNR-r15 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResults* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***availableAdmissionCapacityWLAN***  Indicates the available admission capacity of WLAN as defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [67]. |
| ***averageDelay***  Indicates average delay for the packets during the reporting period, as specified in TS 38.314 [103]. Value 0 corresponds to 0 millisecond, value 1 corresponds to 0.1 millisecond, value 2 corresponds to 0.2 millisecond, and so on. |
| ***backhaulDL-BandwidthWLAN***  Indicates the backhaul available downlink bandwidth of WLAN, equal to Downlink Speed times Downlink Load defined in Wi-Fi Alliance Hotspot 2.0 [76]. |
| ***backhaulUL-BandwidthWLAN***  Indicates the backhaul available uplink bandwidth of WLAN, equal to Uplink Speed times Uplink Load defined in Wi-Fi Alliance Hotspot 2.0 [76]. |
| ***bandWLAN***  Indicates the WLAN band. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the E-UTRA carrier frequency. Within *MeasResultIdleListEUTRA-r15*, UE only includes measurements with the same carrier frequency. |
| ***carrierFreqNR***  Indicates the NR carrier frequency. |
| ***carrierInfoWLAN***  Indicates the WLAN channel information. |
| ***cbr-PSSCH***  Indicates the CBR measurement results on the PSSCH of the pool indicated by *poolIdentity*. If *adjacencyPSCCH-PSSCH* is set to *TRUE* for the pool indicated by *pooIIdentit*y, this field indicates the CBR measurement of both the PSSCH and PSCCH resources which are measured together. |
| ***cbr-PSCCH***  Indicates the CBR measurement results on the PSCCH of the pool indicated by *poolIdentity.* This field is only included if *adjacencyPSCCH-PSSCH* is set to *FALSE* for the pool indicated by *pooIIdentity*. |
| ***channelOccupancy***  Indicates the percentage of samples when the RSSI was above the configured *channelOccupancyThreshold* for the associated *reportConfig*. |
| ***channelUtilizationWLAN***  Indicates WLAN channel utilization as defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [67]. |
| ***coarseLocationInfo***  This field indicates the coarse location information reported by the UE. This field is coded as the *Ellipsoid-Point* IE defined in TS 37.355 [109]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. The least significant bits of *degreesLatitude* and *degreesLongitude* are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement which corresponds to a granularity of approximately 2 km.  It is up to UE implementation as to how many LSBs are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement. |
| ***connectedWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE is connected to the WLAN for which the measurement results are applicable. |
| ***csg-MemberStatus***  Indicates whether or not the UE is a member of the CSG of the neighbour cell. |
| ***currentSFN***  Indicates the current system frame number when receiving the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement results from lower layer. |
| ***drb-Id***  Indicates the identity of DRB for which UL PDCP Packet Delay value is provided, according to TS 38.314 [103]. |
| ***excessDelay***  Indicates excess queueing delay ratio in UL, according to excess delay ratio measurement report mapping table, as defined in TS 36.314 [71], Table 4.2.1.1.1-1. |
| ***gNB-ID-Length***  Indicates the length of the gNB ID corresponding to the associated entry in the *PLMN-IdentityInfoNR*. |
| ***heightUE***  Indicates height of the UE in meters relative to the sea level. Value 0 corresponds to sea level (i.e., negative value indicates depth of the UE below sea level). Value -400 corresponds to -400 m, value -399 corresponds to -399 m and so on. |
| ***locationAreaCode***  A fixed length code identifying the location area within a PLMN, as defined in TS 23.003 [27]. |
| ***measId***  Identifies the measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. If the *measId-v1250* is included, the *measId* (i.e. without a suffix) is ignored by eNB. |
| ***measIdleResultNR***  Idle/inactive measurement results for an NR cell (optionally including beam level measurements). |
| ***measResult***  Measured result of an E‑UTRA cell;  Measured result of a UTRA cell;  Measured result of a GERAN cell or frequency;  Measured result of a CDMA2000 cell;  Measured result of a WLAN;  Measured result of UE Rx–Tx time difference;  Measured result of UE SFN, radio frame and subframe timing difference; or  Measured result of RSSI and channel occupancy. |
| ***measResultCSI-RS-List***  Measured results of the CSI-RS resources in discovery signals measurement. |
| ***measResultListCDMA2000***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a CDMA2000 measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an E‑UTRA measurement identity. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResult-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultListGERAN***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells or frequencies for a GERAN measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListIdle***  List of measured results for E-UTRA idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measResultListIdleNR***  List of measured results for NR idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measResultListSFTD***  List of measured SFTD results for the reported cells for a NR measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListUTRA***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a UTRA measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListWLAN***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best WLAN outside the WLAN mobility set and connected WLAN, if any, for a WLAN measurement identity. |
| ***measResultPCell***  Measured result of the PCell. For BL UEs or UEs in CE, when operating in CE Mode B, *measResultPCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. If sending of the MeasurementReport message is triggered by a measurement configured by the field *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* that was received within an NR RRCReconfiguration message (i.e. CBR measurements), *measResultPCell* is not applicable, its contents is invalid and ignored by the network. |
| ***measResultsCDMA2000***  Contains the CDMA2000 HRPD pre-registration status and the list of CDMA2000 measurements. |
| ***measResultServFreqList***  Measured results of the serving frequencies: the measurement result of each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each serving frequency. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResultBestNeighCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultServingCell***  Measured results of the serving cell (i.e., PCell) from idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measResultsPerCellListIdleNR***  List of idle/inactive measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a given NR carrier. |
| ***noSIB1***  Contains *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* fields acquired by the UE from MIB of the cell for which report CGI procedure was requested by the network in case SIB1 was not broadcast by the cell. |
| ***pilotPnPhase***  Indicates the arrival time of a CDMA2000 pilot, measured relative to the UE's time reference in units of PN chips, see C.S0005 [25]. This information is used in either SRVCC handover or enhanced 1xRTT CS fallback procedure to CDMA2000 1xRTT. |
| ***pilotStrength***  CDMA2000 Pilot Strength, the ratio of pilot power to total power in the signal bandwidth of a CDMA2000 Forward Channel. See C.S0005 [25] for CDMA2000 1xRTT and C.S0024 [26] for CDMA2000 HRPD. |
| ***poolIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *poolReportId* configured ina resource pool for V2X sidelink communication. |
| ***plmn-IdentityList***  The list of PLMN Identity read from broadcast information when the multiple PLMN Identities are broadcast. |
| ***preRegistrationStatusHRPD***  Set to TRUE if the UE is currently pre-registered with CDMA2000 HRPD. Otherwise set to FALSE. This can be ignored by the eNB for CDMA2000 1xRTT. |
| ***qci-Id***  Indicates QCI value for which *excessDelay* is provided, according to TS 36.314 [71]. |
| ***resourceIndex***  Indicates the available resource candidates within the [T1, T2] window as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. clause 14.1.1.6. Value 1 indicates the resource candidate on the subframe indicated by *sl-SubframeRe*f, from subchannel 0 to *sensingSubchannelNumber*-1. Value 2 indicates the resource candidate on the first subframe following the subframe indicated by *sl-SubframeRef*, from subchannel 0 to *sensingSubchannelNumber*-1 (Value 101 indicates the resource candidate on the subframe indicated by *sl-SubframeRef*, from subchannel 1 to *sensingSubchannelNumber*, if the *numSubchannel* of the resource pool is larger than *sensingSubchannelNumber*) and so on. |
| ***resultRS-IndexList***  Beam level measurement results (indexes and optionally, beam measurements). |
| ***routingAreaCode***  The RAC identity read from broadcast information, as defined in TS 23.003 [27]. |
| ***rsrpResult***  Measured RSRP result of an E‑UTRA cell.  The *rsrpResult* is only reported if configured by the eNB. |
| ***rsrpResultNR***  Measured RSRP result of an NR cell.  The *rsrpResultNR* is only reported if configured by the eNB. |
| ***rsrqResult***  Measured RSRQ result of an E‑UTRA cell.  The *rsrqResult* is only reported if configured by the eNB.  If the measurement is performed in RRC\_CONNECTED and measurements based on RSS is enabled in the cell in *measRSS-DedicatedConfig-r16*, E-UTRAN ignores *rsrqResult*. |
| ***rsrqResultNR***  Measured RSRQ result of an NR cell.  The *rsrqResultNR* is only reported if configured by the eNB. |
| ***rssi***  GERAN Carrier RSSI. RXLEV is mapped to a value between 0 and 63, TS 45.008 [28]. When mapping the RXLEV value to the RSSI bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit. |
| ***rssi-Result***  Measured RSSI result in dBm. |
| ***rs-sinr-Result***  Measured RS-SINR result of an E‑UTRA or NR cell. The *rs-sinr-Result* is only reported if configured by the eNB. |
| ***rssiWLAN***  Measured WLAN RSSI result in dBm. |
| ***sl-SubframeRef***  Indicates the subframe corresponding to n+T1 used to obtain the sensing measurement results (see TS 36.213 [23]). Specifically, the value indicates the timing offset with respect to subframe#0 of DFN#0 in milliseconds. |
| ***stationCountWLAN***  Indicates the total number stations currently associated with this WLAN as defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [67]. |
| ***ue-RxTxTimeDiffResult***  UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement result of the PCell, provided by lower layers. If *ue-RxTxTimeDiffPeriodicalTDD-r13* is set to *TRUE*, the measurement mapping is according to EUTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference report mapping in TS 36.133 [16] and measurement result includes *NTAoffset*, else the measurement mapping is according to EUTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference report mapping in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***uncomBarPreMeasResult***  This field provides barometric pressure measurements as *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [109]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***utra-EcN0***  According to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [29] for FDD. Fourteen spare values. The field is not present for TDD. |
| ***utra-RSCP***  According to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [29] for FDD and P-CCPCH\_RSCP in TS 25.123 [30] for TDD. Thirty-one spare values. |
| ***wlan-Identifiers***  Indicates the WLAN parameters used for identification of the WLAN for which the measurement results are applicable. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.3.6 Other information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *UE-EUTRA-Capability*

The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* is used to convey the E-UTRA UE Radio Access Capability Parameters, see TS 36.306 [5], and the Feature Group Indicators for mandatory features (defined in Annexes B.1 and C.1) to the network. The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* is transferred in E-UTRA or in another RAT.

NOTE 0: For (UE capability specific) guidelines on the use of keyword OPTIONAL, see Annex A.3.5.

***UE-EUTRA-Capability* information element**

-- ASN1START

UE-EUTRA-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumRelease AccessStratumRelease,

ue-Category INTEGER (1..5),

pdcp-Parameters PDCP-Parameters,

phyLayerParameters PhyLayerParameters,

rf-Parameters RF-Parameters,

measParameters MeasParameters,

featureGroupIndicators BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-Parameters SEQUENCE {

utraFDD IRAT-ParametersUTRA-FDD OPTIONAL,

utraTDD128 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD128 OPTIONAL,

utraTDD384 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD384 OPTIONAL,

utraTDD768 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD768 OPTIONAL,

geran IRAT-ParametersGERAN OPTIONAL,

cdma2000-HRPD IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-HRPD OPTIONAL,

cdma2000-1xRTT IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT OPTIONAL

},

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v920-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

featureGroupIndRel9Add-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-r9 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-r9 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9c0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9c0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9d0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9d0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v9d0 PhyLayerParameters-v9d0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v9e0 RF-Parameters-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9h0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9h0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 OPTIONAL,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-9 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10c0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10c0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otdoa-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10f0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10f0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10f0 RF-Parameters-v10f0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10i0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10i0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10i0 RF-Parameters-v10i0 OPTIONAL,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-10 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10j0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11d0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10j0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10j0 RF-Parameters-v10j0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11d0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v11d0 RF-Parameters-v11d0 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v11d0 Other-Parameters-v11d0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-11 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12b0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12b0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v12b0 RF-Parameters-v12b0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-12 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1370-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1370-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1370 CE-Parameters-v1370 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1370 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1370 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1380-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1380-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1380 RF-Parameters-v1380 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1380 CE-Parameters-v1380,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1380 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1380 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1390-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1390-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1390 RF-Parameters-v1390 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0a-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0a-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0b-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1470-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0b-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v13e0 PhyLayerParameters-v13e0,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-13 extensions

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1470-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-Parameters-v1470 MBMS-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1470 PhyLayerParameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1470 RF-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v14a0 PhyLayerParameters-v14a0,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-14 extensions

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14b0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14b0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v14b0 RF-Parameters-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v920-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v920 PhyLayerParameters-v920,

interRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920 IRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v920 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 OPTIONAL,

deviceType-r9 ENUMERATED {noBenFromBatConsumpOpt} OPTIONAL,

csg-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9 CSG-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9,

son-Parameters-r9 SON-Parameters-r9,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v940-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v940-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9a0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-v1020 INTEGER (6..8) OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1020 PhyLayerParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1020 RF-Parameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1020 MeasParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel10-r10 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1020 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1060-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1060-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1060 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1060 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1060 RF-Parameters-v1060 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1090-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1090-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1090 RF-Parameters-v1090 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-Parameters-v1130 PDCP-Parameters-v1130,

phyLayerParameters-v1130 PhyLayerParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1130 RF-Parameters-v1130,

measParameters-v1130 MeasParameters-v1130,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130,

otherParameters-r11 Other-Parameters-r11,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1130 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1130 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1170-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1170-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1170 PhyLayerParameters-v1170 OPTIONAL,

ue-Category-v1170 INTEGER (9..10) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1180-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1180-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1180 RF-Parameters-v1180 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-r11 MBMS-Parameters-r11 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1180 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1180 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-v11a0 INTEGER (11..12) OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v11a0 MeasParameters-v11a0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1250 PhyLayerParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1250 RF-Parameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-r12 RLC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryDL-r12 INTEGER (0..14) OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-r12 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-Parameters-r12 WLAN-IW-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1250 MeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

dc-Parameters-r12 DC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1250 MBMS-Parameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-r12 MAC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1250 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1250 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-r12 SL-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1260-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1260-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1260 INTEGER (15..16) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1270-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1270-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1270 RF-Parameters-v1270 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1280-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1280-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1280 PhyLayerParameters-v1280 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1310-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1310-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1310 ENUMERATED {n17, m1} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1310 ENUMERATED {n14, m1} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1310 PDCP-Parameters-v1310,

rlc-Parameters-v1310 RLC-Parameters-v1310,

mac-Parameters-v1310 MAC-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1310 PhyLayerParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1310 RF-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1310 MeasParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

dc-Parameters-v1310 DC-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1310 SL-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

scptm-Parameters-r13 SCPTM-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-r13 CE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13IRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13,

laa-Parameters-r13 LAA-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

lwa-Parameters-r13 LWA-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-Parameters-v1310 WLAN-IW-Parameters-v1310,

lwip-Parameters-r13 LWIP-Parameters-r13,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1310 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1310 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1320-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1320-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1320 CE-Parameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1320 PhyLayerParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1320 RF-Parameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1320 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1320 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1330-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1330-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1330 INTEGER (18..19) OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1330 PhyLayerParameters-v1330 OPTIONAL,

ue-CE-NeedULGaps-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1340-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1340-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryUL-v1340 INTEGER (15) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1350-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1350-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1350 ENUMERATED {oneBis} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1350 ENUMERATED {oneBis} OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1350 CE-Parameters-v1350,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1360-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1360-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

other-Parameters-v1360 Other-Parameters-v1360 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1430-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1430-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1430 PhyLayerParameters-v1430,

ue-CategoryDL-v1430 ENUMERATED {m2} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1430 ENUMERATED {n16, n17, n18, n19, n20, m2} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1430b ENUMERATED {n21} OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1430 MAC-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1430 MeasParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1430 PDCP-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-v1430 RLC-Parameters-v1430,

rf-Parameters-v1430 RF-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

laa-Parameters-v1430 LAA-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

lwa-Parameters-v1430 LWA-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

lwip-Parameters-v1430 LWIP-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1430 Other-Parameters-v1430,

mmtel-Parameters-r14 MMTEL-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

mobilityParameters-r14 MobilityParameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1430 CE-Parameters-v1430,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1430 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1430 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1430 MBMS-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1430 SL-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

highSpeedEnhParameters-r14 HighSpeedEnhParameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1440-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1440-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-Parameters-v1440 LWA-Parameters-v1440,

mac-Parameters-v1440 MAC-Parameters-v1440,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1450-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1450-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1450 PhyLayerParameters-v1450 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1450 RF-Parameters-v1450 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1450 OtherParameters-v1450,

ue-CategoryDL-v1450 INTEGER (20) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1460-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1460-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1460 INTEGER (21) OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1460 Other-Parameters-v1460,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1510-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1510-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

irat-ParametersNR-r15 IRAT-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsEUTRA-r15 FeatureSetsEUTRA-r15 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersNR-r15 PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1510 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1510 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1520-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1520-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1520 MeasParameters-v1520,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1530 MeasParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1530 Other-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1530 MAC-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1530 PhyLayerParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1530 RF-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1530 PDCP-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryDL-v1530 INTEGER (22..26) OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-v1530 RLC-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1530 SL-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

extendedNumberOfDRBs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reducedCP-Latency-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-Parameters-v1530 LAA-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1530 INTEGER (22..26) OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1530 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1530 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1540 PhyLayerParameters-v1540 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1540 Other-Parameters-v1540,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1540 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1540 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1540 SL-Parameters-v1540 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1540 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1550-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1550-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1550 PhyLayerParameters-v1550,

mac-Parameters-v1550 MAC-Parameters-v1550,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1550 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1550 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-v1560 PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560,

irat-ParametersNR-v1560 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1560,

appliedCapabilityFilterCommon-r15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1560 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1560 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1570-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1570-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1570 RF-Parameters-v1570 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1570 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1570 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v15a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v15a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v15a0 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v15a0,

eutra-5GC-Parameters-r15 EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-r15 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v15a0 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v15a0 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v15a0 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v15a0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhParameters-v1610 HighSpeedEnhParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1610 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1610 MBMS-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1610 PDCP-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1610 MAC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1610 PhyLayerParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1610 MeasParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

pur-Parameters-r16 PUR-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-Parameters-v1610 EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1610 Other-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mmtel-Parameters-v1610 MMTEL-Parameters-v1610,

irat-ParametersNR-v1610 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1610 RF-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mobilityParameters-v1610 MobilityParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1610 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1610,

sl-Parameters-v1610 SL-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1610 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1610 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1630-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1630-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1630 RF-Parameters-v1630 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1630 SL-Parameters-v1630 OPTIONAL,

earlySecurityReactivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1630 MAC-Parameters-v1630,

measParameters-v1630 MeasParameters-v1630 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1630 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1630,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1630 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1630,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1650-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1650-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherParameters-v1650 Other-Parameters-v1650 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1660-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1660-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

irat-ParametersNR-v1660 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1660,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1690-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1690-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

other-Parameters-v1690 Other-Parameters-v1690,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1700 MeasParameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1700 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1700 PhyLayerParameters-v1700,

ntn-Parameters-r17 NTN-Parameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1700 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1700 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1700 MBMS-Parameters-v1700,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1710-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1710-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

irat-ParametersNR-v1710 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1710,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1710 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1710 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1710 SL-Parameters-v1710 OPTIONAL,

sidelinkRequested-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v17xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v17xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-Parameters-v17xy NTN-Parameters-v17xy OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-r9 PhyLayerParameters OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndicators-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel9Add-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersGERAN-r9 IRAT-ParametersGERAN OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-r9 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-r9 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1060 PhyLayerParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel10-v1060 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1060 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1060 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ otdoa-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OPTIONAL

]]

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1130 PhyLayerParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1130 MeasParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-r11 Other-Parameters-r11 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-Parameters-r11 MBMS-Parameters-r11

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1250 PhyLayerParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1250 MeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1310 PhyLayerParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1320 PhyLayerParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

scptm-Parameters-r13 SCPTM-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1370 CE-Parameters-v1370 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1380 CE-Parameters-v1380

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1430 PhyLayerParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

mmtel-Parameters-r14 MMTEL-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-r15 PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

reducedCP-Latency-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-Parameters-r15 EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-r15 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1540 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-v1560 PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v15a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1530 PhyLayerParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1540 PhyLayerParameters-v1540 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1550 PhyLayerParameters-v1550 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v15a0 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v15a0

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1610 PhyLayerParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

pur-Parameters-r16 PUR-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1610 MeasParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-Parameters-v1610 EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1610 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1610 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mobilityParameters-v1610 MobilityParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1630 MeasParameters-v1630

}

AccessStratumRelease ::= ENUMERATED {

rel8, rel9, rel10, rel11, rel12, rel13,

rel14, rel15, ..., rel16, rel17}

FeatureSetsEUTRA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetsDL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDL-PerCC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetUL-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUL-PerCC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ featureSetsDL-v1550 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-v1550 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MobilityParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

makeBeforeBreak-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rach-Less-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MobilityParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

cho-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cho-FDD-TDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cho-Failure-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cho-TwoTriggerEvents-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

DC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-TypeSplit-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

drb-TypeSCG-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

DC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-TransferSplitUL-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-SSTD-Meas-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

longDRX-Command-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedMAC-LengthField-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedLongDRX-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

shortSPS-IntervalFDD-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortSPS-IntervalTDD-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipUplinkDynamic-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipUplinkSPS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleUplinkSPS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dataInactMon-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

rai-Support-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

min-Proc-TimelineSubslot-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..3)) OF ProcessingTimelineSet-r15 OPTIONAL,

skipSubframeProcessing-r15 SkipSubframeProcessing-r15 OPTIONAL,

earlyData-UP-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dormantSCellState-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCellActivation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCellHibernation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedLCID-Duplication-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-ServingCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

eLCID-Support-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

directMCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

earlyData-UP-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rai-SupportEnh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

directSCG-SCellActivationNEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NTN-Parameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-Connectivity-EPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-TA-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-PUR-TimerDelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-OffsetTimingEnh-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-ScenarioSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {ngso,gso} OPTIONAL

}

NTN-Parameters-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-SegmentedPrecompensationGaps-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1,sl1,sf1} OPTIONAL

}

ProcessingTimelineSet-r15 ::= ENUMERATED {set1, set2}

RLC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

extended-RLC-LI-Field-r12 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

RLC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedRLC-SN-SO-Field-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RLC-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedPollByte-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RLC-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

flexibleUM-AM-Combinations-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlc-AM-Ooo-Delivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlc-UM-Ooo-Delivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedROHC-Profiles ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15,

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16,

...

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-SN-Extension-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportRohcContextContinue-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-SN-Extension-18bits-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedUplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles-r14 SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006-r14 BOOLEAN

},

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions-r14 ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedUDC-r15 SupportedUDC-r15 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Duplication-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-VersionChangeWithoutHO-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ehc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

continueEHC-Context-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberEHC-Contexts-r16 ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs16, cs32, cs64, cs128, cs256,

cs512, cs1024, cs2048, cs4096, cs8192, cs16384,

cs32768, cs65536} OPTIONAL,

jointEHC-ROHC-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedUDC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedStandardDic-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedOperatorDic-r15 SupportedOperatorDic-r15 OPTIONAL

}

SupportedOperatorDic-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

versionOfDictionary-r15 INTEGER (0..15),

associatedPLMN-ID-r15 PLMN-Identity

}

PhyLayerParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-TxAntennaSelectionSupported BOOLEAN,

ue-SpecificRefSigsSupported BOOLEAN

}

PhyLayerParameters-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

enhancedDualLayerFDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedDualLayerTDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v9d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm5-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm5-TDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

twoAntennaPortsForPUCCH-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-With-8Tx-FDD-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pmi-Disabling-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiClusterPUSCH-WithinCC-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

crs-InterfHandl-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ePDCCH-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiACK-CSI-Reporting-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ss-CCH-InterfHandl-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-SpecialSubframe-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

txDiv-PUCCH1b-ChSelect-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-CoMP-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1170 ::= SEQUENCE {

interBandTDD-CA-WithDifferentConfig-r11 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-HARQ-Pattern-FDD-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhanced-4TxCodebook-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-FDD-CA-PCellDuplex-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

phy-TDD-ReConfig-FDD-PCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-FeedbackMode-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SRS-PowerControl-SubframeSet-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-SubframeSet-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

noResourceRestrictionForTTIBundling-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discoverySignalsInDeactSCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

naics-Capability-List-r12 NAICS-Capability-List-r12 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1280 ::= SEQUENCE {

alternativeTBS-Indices-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

aperiodicCSI-Reporting-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

codebook-HARQ-ACK-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-B5C-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fdd-HARQ-TimingTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-r13 INTEGER(5..32) OPTIONAL,

pucch-Format4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-Format5-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-SCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialBundling-HARQ-ACK-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBlindDecoding-r13 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberDecoding-r13 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-CandidateReductions-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipMonitoringDCI-Format0-1A-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

uci-PUSCH-Ext-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-InterfMitigationTM10-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-CollisionHandling-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-r13 MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1330 ::= SEQUENCE {

cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs-r13 INTEGER (1.. maxServCell-r13) OPTIONAL,

crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13 INTEGER (1.. maxServCell-r13) OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v13e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-v13e0 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v13e0

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {bw5, bw20} OPTIONAL,

ce-HARQ-AckBundling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-RetuningSymbols-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-SchedulingEnhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUCCH-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-ClosedLoopTxAntennaSelection-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-TTI-Bundling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-LessUpPTS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-Parameters-v1430 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

alternativeTBS-Index-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

feMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 FeMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-LessDwPTS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL}

PhyLayerParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-v1470 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v14a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssp10-TDD-Only-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

stti-SPT-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

aperiodicCsi-ReportingSTTI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-MBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-PositionPattern-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-SharingSubslotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-RepetitionSubslotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

epdcch-SPT-differentCells-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

epdcch-STTI-differentCells-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxLayersSlotOrSubslotPUSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {oneLayer,twoLayers,fourLayers}

OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-SPT-r15 INTEGER(5..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb77-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb27-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set1-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set2-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-ParametersSTTI-r15 MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-ParametersSTTI-v1530 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

numberOfBlindDecodesUSS-r15 INTEGER(4..32) OPTIONAL,

pdsch-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Decoding-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerUCI-SlotPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerUCI-SubslotPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subslotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spdcch-differentRS-types-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-DCI7-TriggeringFS2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-cyclicShift-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spdcch-Reuse-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-STTI-r15 ENUMERATED {slot, subslot, slotAndSubslot}

OPTIONAL,

tm8-slotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-slotSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-slotSubslotMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-slotSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-slotSubslotMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

txDiv-SPUCCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-AsyncHarqSharingDiff-TTI-Lengths-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ce-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

ce-CRS-IntfMitig-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-CQI-AlternativeTable-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-64QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-UL-HARQ-ACK-Feedback-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

shortCQI-ForSCellActivation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-CBSR-AdvancedCSI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-IntfMitig-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-PowerControlEnhancements-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

urllc-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

pdsch-RepSubframe-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepSlot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubframe-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubframe-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubslot-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubslot-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticCFI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticCFI-Pattern-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

altMCS-Table-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

stti-SPT-Capabilities-v1540 SEQUENCE {

slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM8-r15 ENUMERATED {supported}

} OPTIONAL,

crs-IM-TM1-toTM9-OneRX-Port-v1540 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-IM-RefRecTypeA-OneRX-Port-v1540 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-OverheadReduction-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Capabilities-v1610 SEQUENCE {

ce-CSI-RS-Feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-CSI-RS-FeedbackCodebookRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CSI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ReciprocityTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

etws-CMAS-RxInConnCE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

etws-CMAS-RxInConnCE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpdcch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpdcch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiTB-Parameters-r16 CE-MultiTB-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

resourceResvParameters-r16 CE-ResourceResvParameters-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Slot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Subslot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-r16 SEQUENCE {

addSRS-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16 ENUMERATED {useBasic} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-CarrierSwitching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

virtualCellID-BasicSRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

virtualCellID-AddSRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Capabilities-v1700 SEQUENCE {

ce-PDSCH-14HARQProcesses-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-14HARQProcesses-Alt2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-MaxTBS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r13 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r13 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

srs-EnhancementsTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interferenceMeasRestriction-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v13e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 MIMO-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1430 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-v1430 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1470 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470,

parametersTM10-v1470 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-UE-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

channelMeasRestriction-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-EnhancementsTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

nMaxProc-r14 INTEGER(5..32),

nMaxResource-r14 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8}

} OPTIONAL,

nzp-CSI-RS-PeriodicInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

nMaxResource-r14 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8}

} OPTIONAL,

zp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-dmrs-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

densityReductionNP-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

densityReductionBF-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

hybridCSI-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiOL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts-r14 ENUMERATED {n8, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r13 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r13 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470,

parametersTM10-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts-r14 ENUMERATED {n8, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

config1-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config2-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config3-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

altCodebook-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13

}

MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-Proc-r11)) OF MIMO-BeamformedCapabilities-r13

MIMO-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

k-Max-r13 INTEGER (1..8),

n-MaxList-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..7)) OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

relWeightTwoLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4},

relWeightFourLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4} OPTIONAL,

relWeightEightLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4} OPTIONAL,

totalWeightedLayers-r13 INTEGER (2..128)

}

NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-r10

NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-Info-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA SupportedBandListEUTRA

}

RF-Parameters-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-r10 SupportedBandCombination-r10

}

RF-Parameters-v1060 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationExt-r10 SupportedBandCombinationExt-r10

}

RF-Parameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1090 SupportedBandCombination-v1090 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10f0 ::= SEQUENCE {

modifiedMPR-Behavior-r10 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v10i0 SupportedBandCombination-v10i0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10j0 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiNS-Pmax-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1130 SupportedBandCombination-v1130 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1180 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandRetrieval-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

requestedBands-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicator-r11 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1250 SupportedBandCombination-v1250 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 OPTIONAL,

freqBandPriorityAdjustment-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1270 SupportedBandCombination-v1270 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

eNB-RequestedParameters-r13 SEQUENCE {

reducedIntNonContCombRequested-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

requestedCCsDL-r13 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL,

requestedCCsUL-r13 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL,

skipFallbackCombRequested-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maximumCCsRetrieval-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipFallbackCombinations-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reducedIntNonContComb-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1320 SupportedBandCombination-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1380 SupportedBandCombination-v1380 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1390 SupportedBandCombination-v1390 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v12b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxLayersMIMO-Indication-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1430 SupportedBandCombination-v1430 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 OPTIONAL,

eNB-RequestedParameters-v1430 SEQUENCE {

requestedDiffFallbackCombList-r14 BandCombinationList-r14

} OPTIONAL,

diffFallbackCombReport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1450 SupportedBandCombination-v1450 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1470 SupportedBandCombination-v1470 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v14b0 SupportedBandCombination-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

sTTI-SPT-Supported-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1530 SupportedBandCombination-v1530 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 OPTIONAL,

powerClass-14dBm-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor-r15 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot2, v1dot25},

dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers-r15 INTEGER (0..10)

}

RF-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1610 SupportedBandCombination-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1610 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1610 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1630 SupportedBandCombination-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1630 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1630 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

SkipSubframeProcessing-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

skipProcessingDL-Slot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingDL-SubSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingUL-Slot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingUL-SubSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL

}

SPT-Parameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

frameStructureType-SPT-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCCs-SPT-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

STTI-SPT-BandParameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-Slot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousTx-differentTx-duration-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sTTI-CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15 CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15,

sTTI-FD-MIMO-Coexistence ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sTTI-MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCs-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCs-v1530 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 STTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-SupportedCSI-Proc-r15 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-Slot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-Subslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

STTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

combination-22-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-27-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-22-27-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-22-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-27-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL

}

DL-UL-CCs-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberDL-CCs-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUL-CCs-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandCombination-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r10

SupportedBandCombinationExt-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParametersExt-r10

SupportedBandCombination-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1090

SupportedBandCombination-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v10i0

SupportedBandCombination-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1130

SupportedBandCombination-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1250

SupportedBandCombination-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1270

SupportedBandCombination-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombination-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombination-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombination-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombination-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombination-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombination-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombination-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

SupportedBandCombination-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1610

SupportedBandCombination-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1630

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r11

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v10i0

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1250

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1270

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1610

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1630

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r13

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1610

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1630

BandCombinationParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-r10

BandCombinationParametersExt-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1090

BandCombinationParameters-v10i0::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v10i0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v10i0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleTimingAdvance-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandParameterList-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-r11,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r11 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL,

multipleTimingAdvance-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandInfoEUTRA-r11 BandInfoEUTRA,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1250::= SEQUENCE {

dc-Support-r12 SEQUENCE {

asynchronous-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedCellGrouping-r12 CHOICE {

threeEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),

fourEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),

fiveEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(15))

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBandsPerBC-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1270 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1270 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

differentFallbackSupported-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bandParameterList-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-r13,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r13 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL,

multipleTimingAdvance-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandInfoEUTRA-r13 BandInfoEUTRA,

dc-Support-r13 SEQUENCE {

asynchronous-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedCellGrouping-r13 CHOICE {

threeEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),

fourEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),

fiveEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(15))

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBandsPerBC-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1320 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1380 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1380 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CA-PowerClass-N-r13 ENUMERATED {class2} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1430 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-r14 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBandComb-r13)) OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-r14 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBandComb-r13)) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1450 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1450 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1470 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

srs-MaxSimultaneousCCs-r14 INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v14b0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1530 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

spt-Parameters-r15 SPT-Parameters-r15 OPTIONAL

}

-- If an additional band combination parameter is defined, which is supported for MR-DC,

-- it shall be defined in the IE CA-ParametersEUTRA in TS 38.331 [82].

BandCombinationParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measGapInfoNR-r16 MeasGapInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

bandParameterList-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

interFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

interFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqMultiUL-TransmissionDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-v1630 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-v1630 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorTxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorRxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

interBandPowerSharingSyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interBandPowerSharingAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8, f1}

SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthCombSet-r10))

BandParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r10 FreqBandIndicator,

bandParametersUL-r10 BandParametersUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r10 BandParametersDL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-v1090 FreqBandIndicator-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandParameters-v10i0::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v10i0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v10i0

}

BandParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-Proc-r11 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4}

}

BandParameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r11 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersUL-r11 BandParametersUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r11 BandParametersDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r11 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1270 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v1270

}

BandParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r13 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersUL-r13 BandParametersUL-r13 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r13 BandParametersDL-r13 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r13 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1320 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13

}

BandParameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

txAntennaSwitchDL-r13 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

txAntennaSwitchUL-r13 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxServCell-r13)) OF UL-256QAM-perCC-Info-r14 OPTIONAL,

srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-r14 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

must-CapabilityPerBand-r14 MUST-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1470 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-v14b0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-1T4R-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-2Pairs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-3Pairs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qcl-TypeC-Operation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qcl-CRI-BasedCSI-Reporting-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

stti-SPT-BandParameters-r15 STTI-SPT-BandParameters-r15 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

intraFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqTwoTAGs-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16 SEQUENCE {

addSRS-1T2R-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-1T4R-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-2T4R-2pairs-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

addSRS-2T4R-3pairs-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-FreqBandEUTRA-r14 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersTxSL-r14 BandParametersTxSL-r14 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersRxSL-r14 BandParametersRxSL-r14 OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-EnhancedHighReception-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersTxSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandwidthClassTxSL-r14 V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14,

v2x-eNB-Scheduled-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-HighPower-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersRxSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandwidthClassRxSL-r14 V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14,

v2x-HighReception-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF V2X-BandwidthClass-r14

UL-256QAM-perCC-Info-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-256QAM-perCC-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetPerCC-ListDL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id-r15

}

FeatureSetDL-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-MRDC-r15 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r15 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetPerCC-ListUL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxServCell-r13)) OF FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id-r15

}

FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id-r15 ::= INTEGER (0..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)

FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id-r15 ::= INTEGER (0..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)

BandParametersUL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10

BandParametersUL-r13 ::= CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10

CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassUL-r10 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersDL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r10

BandParametersDL-r13 ::= CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r13

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassDL-r10 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassDL-r13 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r13 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF

IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12 OPTIONAL

}

IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-perCC-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r12 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r12 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

CA-BandwidthClass-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ...}

V2X-BandwidthClass-r14 ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ..., c1-v1530}

MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers}

MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers, eightLayers}

MUST-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

must-TM234-UpTo2Tx-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM89-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM10-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM89-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM10-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v9e0

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1250

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1310

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1320

SupportedBandEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicator,

halfDuplex BOOLEAN

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-v9e0 FreqBandIndicator-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-256QAM-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-64QAM-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-PowerClass-5-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-CE-NeedForGaps-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass-N-r13 ENUMERATED {class1, class2, class4} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

bandListEUTRA BandListEUTRA

}

MeasParameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombinationListEUTRA-r10 BandCombinationListEUTRA-r10

}

MeasParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrqMeasWideband-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v11a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

benefitsFromInterruption-r11 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

timerT312-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

alternativeTimeToTrigger-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

incMonEUTRA-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

incMonUTRA-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedMaxMeasId-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedRSRQ-LowerRange-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rsrq-OnAllSymbols-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-DiscoverySignalsMeas-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

rs-SINR-Meas-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

allowedCellList-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedMaxObjectId-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-Delay-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedFreqPriorities-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiBandInfoReport-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rssi-AndChannelOccupancyReporting-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ceMeasurements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ncsg-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortMeasurementGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

perServingCellMeasurementGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonUniformGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1520 ::= SEQUENCE {

measGapPatterns-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

qoe-MeasReport-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-MTSI-MeasReport-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-IdleModeMeasurements-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-IdleModeValidityArea-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

heightMeas-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCellsMeasExtension-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandInfoNR-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF MeasGapInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

altFreqPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-DL-ChannelQualityReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MeasRSS-Dedicated-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-IdleInactiveMeasFR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-IdleInactiveMeasFR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveValidityAreaList-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measGapPatterns-NRonly-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measGapPatterns-NRonly-ENDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-IdleInactiveBeamMeasFR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-IdleInactiveBeamMeasFR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MeasRSS-DedicatedSameRBs-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

sharedSpectrumMeasNR-EN-DC-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsNR-r15)) OF SharedSpectrumMeasNR-r17 OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumMeasNR-SA-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsNR-r15)) OF SharedSpectrumMeasNR-r17 OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumMeasNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-RSSI-ChannelOccupancyReporting-r17 BOOLEAN

}

MeasGapInfoNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-BandListNR-EN-DC-r16 InterRAT-BandListNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-BandListNR-SA-r16 InterRAT-BandListNR-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BandListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandInfoEUTRA

BandCombinationListEUTRA-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandInfoEUTRA

BandInfoEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqBandList InterFreqBandList,

interRAT-BandList InterRAT-BandList OPTIONAL

}

InterFreqBandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF InterFreqBandInfo

InterFreqBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqNeedForGaps BOOLEAN

}

InterRAT-BandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF InterRAT-BandInfo

InterRAT-BandListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsNR-r15)) OF InterRAT-BandInfoNR-r16

InterRAT-BandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-NeedForGaps BOOLEAN

}

InterRAT-BandInfoNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-NeedForGapsNR-r16 BOOLEAN

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

en-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventB2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListEN-DC-r15 SupportedBandListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sa-NR-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListNR-SA-r15 SupportedBandListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

ng-EN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-HO-ToEN-DC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1660 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedBand-n77-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedBand-n77-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-EUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ho-EUTRA-5GC-FDD-TDD-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ho-InterfreqEUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverMCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inactiveState-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reflectiveQoS-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-InactiveState-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

rohc-Profiles-r15 ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15,

rohc-ContextMaxSessions-r15 ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16,

rohc-ProfilesUL-Only-r15 SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006-r15 BOOLEAN

},

rohc-ContextContinue-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfOrderDelivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-SizeLo-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-MCG-Bearer-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-SCG-Bearer-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-VoNR-PDCP-SCG-NGENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

profile0x0001-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104-r15 BOOLEAN

}

SupportedBandListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsNR-r15)) OF SupportedBandNR-r15

SupportedBandNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r15 FreqBandIndicatorNR-r15

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-FDD SupportedBandListUTRA-FDD

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RedirectionUTRA-r9 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-TDD128-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToUTRA-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToUTRA-TDD128-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mfbi-UTRA-r9 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-FDD

SupportedBandUTRA-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {

bandI, bandII, bandIII, bandIV, bandV, bandVI,

bandVII, bandVIII, bandIX, bandX, bandXI,

bandXII, bandXIII, bandXIV, bandXV, bandXVI, ...,

bandXVII-8a0, bandXVIII-8a0, bandXIX-8a0, bandXX-8a0,

bandXXI-8a0, bandXXII-8a0, bandXXIII-8a0, bandXXIV-8a0,

bandXXV-8a0, bandXXVI-8a0, bandXXVII-8a0, bandXXVIII-8a0,

bandXXIX-8a0, bandXXX-8a0, bandXXXI-8a0, bandXXXII-8a0}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD128 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD128

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD384 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD384

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD768 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD768

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RedirectionUTRA-TDD-r10 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListGERAN SupportedBandListGERAN,

interRAT-PS-HO-ToGERAN BOOLEAN

}

IRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

dtm-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

e-RedirectionGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandGERAN

SupportedBandGERAN ::= ENUMERATED {

gsm450, gsm480, gsm710, gsm750, gsm810, gsm850,

gsm900P, gsm900E, gsm900R, gsm1800, gsm1900,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-HRPD ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListHRPD SupportedBandListHRPD,

tx-ConfigHRPD ENUMERATED {single, dual},

rx-ConfigHRPD ENUMERATED {single, dual}

}

SupportedBandListHRPD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandclassCDMA2000

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandList1XRTT SupportedBandList1XRTT,

tx-Config1XRTT ENUMERATED {single, dual},

rx-Config1XRTT ENUMERATED {single, dual}

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-CSFB-1XRTT-r9 ENUMERATED {supported},

e-CSFB-ConcPS-Mob1XRTT-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-CSFB-dual-1XRTT-r10 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

cdma2000-NW-Sharing-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandList1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandclassCDMA2000

IRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListWLAN-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Bands-r13)) OF WLAN-BandIndicator-r13 OPTIONAL

}

CSG-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utran-ProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utran-SI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportCGI-NR-EN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reportCGI-NR-NoEN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-CGI-Reporting-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utra-GERAN-CGI-Reporting-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v15a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-CGI-Reporting-NEDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-SI-AcquisitionForHO-ENDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-EN-DC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-NoEN-DC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SON-Parameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PUR-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-L1Ack-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-RSRP-Validation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMeasurementsIdle-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

standaloneGNSS-Location-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMBSFNMeasurements-r12 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

locationReport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMeasBT-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasBT-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-PDCP-AvgDelay-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMeasIdleEventL1-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasIdleEventOutOfCoverage-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasUncomBarPre-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasUncomBarPre-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

otdoa-UE-Assisted-r10 ENUMERATED {supported},

interFreqRSTD-Measurement-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerPrefInd-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-Rx-TxTimeDiffMeasurements-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1360 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-HardwareSharingInd-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bwPrefInd-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlm-ReportSupport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

OtherParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingInd-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1460 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonCSG-SI-Reporting-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

assistInfoBitForLC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeReferenceProvision-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

flightPathPlan-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

resumeWithStoredMCG-SCells-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithMCG-SCellConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithStoredSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithSCG-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mcgRLF-RecoveryViaSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

overheatingIndForSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpsPriorityIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-RRC-Segmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-SCell-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mbms-NonServingCell-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-AsyncDC-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

fembmsDedicatedCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fembmsMixedCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-MaxBW-r14 CHOICE {

implicitValue NULL,

explicitValue INTEGER(2..20)

},

mbms-ScalingFactor1dot25-r14 ENUMERATED {n3, n6, n9, n12} OPTIONAL,

mbms-ScalingFactor7dot5-r14 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-ScalingFactor2dot5-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL,

mbms-ScalingFactor0dot37-r16 ENUMERATED {n12, n16, n20, n24} OPTIONAL,

mbms-SupportedBandInfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF MBMS-SupportedBandInfo-r16

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-SupportedBandInfoList-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF MBMS-SupportedBandInfo-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-SupportedBandInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz2dot5-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz0dot37-r16 SEQUENCE {

timeSeparationSlot2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeSeparationSlot4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-SupportedBandInfo-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

pmch-Bandwidth-n40-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pmch-Bandwidth-n35-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pmch-Bandwidth-n30-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

unicast-fembmsMixedSCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

emptyUnicastRegion-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SCPTM-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

scptm-ParallelReception-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-SCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-NonServingCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-AsyncDC-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqA3-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqA3-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqHO-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqHO-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1350 ::= SEQUENCE {

unicastFrequencyHopping-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm9-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm6-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-SwitchWithoutHO-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-MultiTB-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-64QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-EarlyTermination-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-HARQ-AckBundling-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-Interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-SubPRB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-ResourceResvParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierPuncturingCE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierPuncturingCE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-DL-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-DRS-RRM-MeasurementsLAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

downlinkLAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

endingDwPTS-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

secondSlotStartingPosition-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-LAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-LAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplinkLAA-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoStepSchedulingTimingInfo-r14 ENUMERATED {nPlus1, nPlus2, nPlus3} OPTIONAL,

uss-BlindDecodingAdjustment-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uss-BlindDecodingReduction-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfSequenceGrantHandling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

aul-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode3-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

WLAN-IW-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

wlan-IW-RAN-Rules-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-ANDSF-Policies-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwa-SplitBearer-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-MAC-Address-r13 OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)) OPTIONAL,

lwa-BufferSize-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-HO-WithoutWT-Change-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwa-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-PeriodicMeas-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-ReportAnyWLAN-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-SupportedDataRate-r14 INTEGER (1..2048) OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-RLC-UM-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

WLAN-IW-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

rclwi-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWIP-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwip-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWIP-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwip-Aggregation-DL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwip-Aggregation-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NAICS-Capability-List-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OF NAICS-Capability-Entry-r12

NAICS-Capability-Entry-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfNAICS-CapableCC-r12 INTEGER(1..5),

numberOfAggregatedPRB-r12 ENUMERATED {

n50, n75, n100, n125, n150, n175,

n200, n225, n250, n275, n300, n350,

n400, n450, n500, spare},

...

}

SL-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

commSimultaneousTx-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBands-r12 FreqBandIndicatorListEUTRA-r12 OPTIONAL,

discSupportedBands-r12 SupportedBandInfoList-r12 OPTIONAL,

discScheduledResourceAlloc-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

disc-UE-SelectedResourceAlloc-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

disc-SLSS-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discSupportedProc-r12 ENUMERATED {n50, n400} OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

discSysInfoReporting-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

commMultipleTx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discInterFreqTx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discPeriodicSLSS-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

zoneBasedPoolSelection-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-AutonomousWithFullSensing-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-AutonomousWithPartialSensing-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-CongestionControl-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-TxWithShortResvInterval-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-numberTxRxTiming-r14 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL,

v2x-nonAdjacentPSCCH-PSSCH-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slss-TxRx-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList-r14 V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

slss-SupportedTxFreq-r15 ENUMERATED {single, multiple} OPTIONAL,

sl-64QAM-Tx-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-TxDiversity-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategorySL-r15 UE-CategorySL-r15 OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList-v1530 V2X-SupportedBandCombination-v1530 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-64QAM-Rx-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-RateMatchingTBSScaling-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-LowT2min-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-SensingReportingMode3-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ParameterNR-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

dummy V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR-r16 V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR-v1710 V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-v1710 OPTIONAL

}

UE-CategorySL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategorySL-C-TX-r15 INTEGER(1..5),

ue-CategorySL-C-RX-r15 INTEGER(1..4)

}

V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParameters-r14

V2X-SupportedBandCombination-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParameters-v1530

V2X-BandCombinationParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParameters-r14

V2X-BandCombinationParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParameters-v1530

V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OF V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-r16

V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParametersEUTRA-NR-v1630

V2X-SupportedBandCombinationEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandCombSidelinkNR-r16)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710

V2X-BandCombinationParametersEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-r16,

bandListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1630

}

V2X-BandCombinationParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710

V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandParameters1-r16 V2X-BandParameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

v2x-BandParameters2-r16 V2X-BandParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL

},

nr SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandParametersNR-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

}

}

V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= CHOICE {

eutra NULL,

nr SEQUENCE {

tx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

}

V2X-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandInfoList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandInfo-r12

SupportedBandInfo-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

support-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FreqBandIndicatorListEUTRA-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicator-r11

MMTEL-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReporting-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRate-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRateQuery-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MMTEL-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedBitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

retuningInfo SEQUENCE {

rf-RetuningTimeDL-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3,

n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5,

n7, spare1} OPTIONAL,

rf-RetuningTimeUL-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3,

n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5,

n7, spare1} OPTIONAL

}

}

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-FlexibleTiming-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v1610::= SEQUENCE {

addSRS-CarrierSwitching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedEnhParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

prach-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedEnhParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancementsSCell-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measurementEnhancements2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancements2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interRAT-enhancementNR-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UE-EUTRA-Capability* field descriptions** | | ***FDD/ TDD diff*** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ***accessStratumRelease***  Set to rel17 in this version of the specification. NOTE 7. | | - |
| ***additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq***  Indicates whether the UE supports the additional Rx and Tx performance requirement for a given band combination as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***addSRS***  Presence of this field indicates the UE supports the additional SRS symbol(s) within the normal UL subframes in TDD as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***addSRS-1T2R***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna among two antennas to transmit additional SRS symbol(s) for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***addSRS-1T4R***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna among four antennas to transmit additional SRS symbol(s) for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***addSRS-2T4R-2Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair between two antenna pairs to transmit additional SRS symbol(s) simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***addSRS-2T4R-3Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair among three antenna pairs to transmit additional SRS symbol(s) simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***addSRS-AntennaSwitching (in addSRS)***  Value *useBasic* indicates the antenna switching capabilities for additional SRS symbol(s) for a band of band combination for which the capability is not signalled in *bandParameterList-v1610* is the same as indicated by *bandParameterList-v1380* and/or *bandParameterList-v1530* for the concerned band of band combination. | | - |
| ***addSRS-AntennaSwitching (in bandParameterList-v1610)***  If signalled, the field indicates the antenna switching capabilities for additional SRS symbol(s) for the concerned band of band combination. | | - |
| ***addSRS-CarrierSwitching (in addSRS)***  Indicates whether carrier switching is supported for additional SRS symbol(s) for all band pairs of band combinations for which UE supports SRS carrier switching. This field is included only if *srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-r14* is included. If this field is included, *addSRS-CarrierSwitching* (in *bandParameterList-v1610*) is not included. | | - |
| ***addSRS-CarrierSwitching (in bandParameterList-v1610)***  Indicates whether carrier switching is supported for additional SRS symbol(s) for the concerned band pair of band combination. This field is included only if *srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-r14* is included.If this field is included, *addSRS-CarrierSwitching* (in *addSRS*) is not included. | | - |
| ***addSRS-FrequencyHopping (in addSRS)***  Indicates whether frequency hopping is supported for additional SRS symbol(s) for all bands of band combinations for which the capability is not signalled in *bandParameterList-v1610*. | | - |
| ***addSRS-FrequencyHopping (in bandParameterList-v1610)***  If signalled, the field indicates whether frequency hopping is supported for additional SRS symbol(s) for the concerned band of band combination. | | - |
| ***allowedCellList***  Indicates whether the UE supports EUTRA allowed-cell listing to limit the set of cells applicable for measurements. | | - |
| ***alternativeTBS-Indices***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative TBS indices *I*TBS 26A and 33A as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***alternativeTBS-Index***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative TBS index ITBS 33B as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No |
| ***alternativeTimeToTrigger***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternativeTimeToTrigger. | | No |
| ***altFreqPriority***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative cell reselection priority. | | No |
| ***altMCS-Table***  Indicates whether the UE supports the 6-bit MCS table as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***aperiodicCSI-Reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI reporting with 3 bits of the CSI request field size as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1 and/or aperiodic CSI reporting mode 1-0 and mode 1-1 as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1. The first bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the aperiodic CSI reporting with 3 bits of the CSI request field size. The second bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the aperiodic CSI reporting mode 1-0 and mode 1-1. | | No |
| ***aperiodicCsi-ReportingSTTI***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI reporting for short TTI as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1. | | Yes |
| ***appliedCapabilityFilterCommon***  Contains the filter, applied by the UE, common for all MR-DC related capability containers that are requested and as defined by *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* IE in TS 38.331 [82]. | | - |
| ***assistInfoBitForLC***  Indicates whether the UE supports assistance information bit for local cache. | | - |
| ***aul***  Indicates whether the UE supports AUL as specified n TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***bandCombinationListEUTRA***  One entry corresponding to each supported band combination listed in the same order as in *supportedBandCombination.* | | - |
| ***BandCombinationParameters-v1090, BandCombinationParameters-v10i0, BandCombinationParameters-v1270***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationParameters-r10*. | | - |
| ***BandCombinationParameters-v1130***  The field is applicable to each supported CA bandwidth class combination (i.e. CA configuration in TS 36.101 [42], clause 5.6A.1) indicated in the corresponding band combination. If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationParameters-r10*. | | - |
| ***bandEUTRA***  E‑UTRA band as defined in TS 36.101 [42]. In case the UE includes *bandEUTRA-v9e0* or *bandEUTRA-v1090*, the UE shall set the corresponding entry of *bandEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix) or *bandEUTRA-r10* respectively to *maxFBI*. | | - |
| ***bandInfoNR-v1610***  One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. If absent, network assumes gap is required when measurement is performed on any NR bands while UE is served by cell(s) belongs to a E-UTRA band listed in *supportedBandListEUTRA* except for the FR2 inter-RAT measurement which depends on the support of *independentGapConfig*. | | - |
| ***bandListEUTRA***  One entry corresponding to each supported E‑UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - |
| ***bandParameterList-v1380***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as the band entries in the corresponding band combination. | | - |
| ***bandParametersUL, bandParametersDL***  Indicates the supported parameters for the band. Each of *CA-MIMO-ParametersUL* and *CA-MIMO-ParametersDL* can be included only once for one band in a single band combination entry. | | - |
| ***beamformed (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning beamformed EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class B) applicable for the concerned band combination. | | - |
| ***beamformed (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning beamformed EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class B) applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | Yes |
| ***benefitsFromInterruption***  Indicates whether the UE power consumption would benefit from being allowed to cause interruptions to serving cells when performing measurements of deactivated SCell carriers for *measCycleSCell* of less than 640ms, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***bwPrefInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports maximum PDSCH/PUSCH bandwidth preference indication. | | - |
| ***ca-BandwidthClass***  The CA bandwidth class supported by the UE as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.6A-1.  The UE explicitly includes all the supported CA bandwidth class combinations in the band combination signalling. Support for one CA bandwidth class does not implicitly indicate support for another CA bandwidth class. | | - |
| ***ca-IdleModeMeasurements***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting measurements performed during RRC\_IDLE. | | - |
| ***ca-IdleModeValidityArea***  Indicates whether UE supports validity area for IDLE measurements during RRC\_IDLE. | | - |
| ***cch-IM-RefRecTypeA-OneRX-Port***  This field defines whether the DL Category 1bis or the DL Category M2 UE supports Type A downlink control channel interference mitigation (CCH-IM) receiver "LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH/EPDCCH receive processing (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type A in TS 36.101 [6]). | | No |
| ***cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA, cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB, cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs***  The field *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* defines whether the UE supports Type A downlink control channel interference mitigation (CCH-IM) receiver "LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH/EPDCCH receive processing (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type A in the TS 36.101 [6]). The field *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* defines whether the UE supports Type B downlink CCH-IM receiver "E-LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH receive processing in synchronous networks (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type B in the TS 36.101 [6]). The UE supporting the capability defined by *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB-r13* shall also support the capability defined by *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA-r13*.  If the UE sets one or more of the fields *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* and *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* to "supported", the UE shall include the parameter *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* to indicate that the UE supports CCH-IM on at least one arbitrary downlink CC for up to *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* downlink CC CA configuration. The UE shall not include the parameter *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* if neither *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* nor *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* is present. The UE may not perform CCH-IM on more than 1 DL CCs. For example, the UE sets "*cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* = 3"to indicate that UE supports CCH-IM on at least one DL CC for supported non-CA, 2DL CA and 3DL CA configurations. For CA scenarios, the CCH-IM is guaranteed to be supported on at least one arbitrary component carrier. | | - |
| ***cdma2000-NW-Sharing***  Indicates whether the UE supports network sharing for CDMA2000. | | - |
| ***ce-ClosedLoopTxAntennaSelection***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL closed-loop Tx antenna selection in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-CQI-AlternativeTable***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative CQI table in CE mode A. See TS 36.213 [22]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-CRS-IntfMitig***  Indicates whether UE supports CRS interference mitigation, i.e., value *supported* indicates UE does not rely on the CRS outside certain PRBs and subframes as defined in TS 36.133 [16], clauses 3.6.1.2 and 3.6.1.3, and TS 36.213 [23] when operating in coverage enhancement mode. | | Yes |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-Feedback***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based feedback when the UE is operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-FeedbackCodebookRestriction***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based feedback with codebook subset restriction when the UE in CE is operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-DL-ChannelQualityReporting***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode supports aperiodic DL channel quality reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2-1 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2-2 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | - |
| ***ce-HARQ-AckBundling***  Indicates whether the UE supports HARQ-ACK bundling in half duplex FDD in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***ce-InactiveState***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode supports RRC\_INACTIVE when connected to 5GC. A UE including this field also supports short eDRX cycles in RRC\_INACTIVE when connected to 5GC. | | No |
| ***ce-MeasRSS-Dedicated, ce-MeasRSS-DedicatedSameRBs***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A/B supports receiving neighbour cell RSS information in dedicated signalling and performing serving cell and neighbour cell measurements based on RSS in RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in TS 36.306 [5] and TS 36.133 [16]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-ModeA, ce-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports operation in CE mode A and/or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeA, crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports using CRS for improving MPDCCH channel estimation. | | Yes |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CSI***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A supports CSI-based mapping for improving MPDCCH channel estimation. | | Yes |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ReciprocityTDD***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A supports using CRS for improving MPDCCH channel estimation with reciprocity-based candidates in TDD. | | No |
| ***ceMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports intra-frequency RSRQ measurements and inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16] and TS 36.304 [4]. | | - |
| ***ce-MultiTB-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports downlink 64QAM for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation* is included. | | Yes |
| ***ce-MultiTB-EarlyTermination***  Indicates whether the UE supports early termination of PUSCH transmission for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-MultiTB-FrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether the UE supports frequency hopping for multiple TB scheduling for PDSCH/PUSCH in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-MultiTB-HARQ-AckBundling***  Indicates whether the UE supports downlink HARQ-ACK bundling for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-MultiTB-Interleaving***  Indicates whether the UE supports TB interleaving for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH/PUSCH when operating in CE mode A or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-MultiTB-SubPRB***  Indicates whether the UE supports sub-PRB allocation for multiple TB scheduling for PUSCH in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation* is included. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PDSCH-14HARQProcesses, ce-PDSCH-14HARQProcesses-Alt2***  Indicates whether the UE supports 14-HARQ processes, as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | - |
| ***ce-PDSCH-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for non-repeated unicast PDSCH in CE mode A. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA*, *ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB*,**  ***ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA*, *ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB***  This field indicates whether UE supports flexible starting PRB for PDSCH/PUSCH when operating in coverage enhancement mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [22]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PDSCH-MaxTBS***  Indicates whether the UE supports downlink TBS of 1736 bits, as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | - |
| ***ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports new numbers of repetitions for PUSCH and modulation restrictions for PDSCH/PUSCH in CE mode A as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | No |
| ***ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth***  Indicates the maximum supported PDSCH/PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value bw5 corresponds to 5 MHz and value bw20 corresponds to 20 MHz. If the field is absent the maximum PDSCH/PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B is 1.4 MHz. If the setting of this parameter is 20 MHz, the max supported PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A is 5 MHz. The maximum PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode B is 1.4 MHz regardless of the setting of this parameter. Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses***  Indicates whether the UE supports 10 DL HARQ processes in FDD in CE mode A. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PUCCH-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports repetition levels 64 and 128 for PUCCH in CE Mode B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No |
| ***ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2984 bits max UL TBS in 1.4 MHz in CE mode A operation, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation***  Indicates whether the UE supports sub-PRB resource allocation for PUSCH in CE mode A or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***ce-RetuningSymbols***  Indicates the number of retuning symbols in CE mode A and B as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. Value n0 corresponds to 0 retuning symbols and value n1 corresponds to 1 retuning symbol. If the field is absent the number of retuning symbols in CE mode A and B is 2. | | No |
| ***ce-SchedulingEnhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic HARQ-ACK delay for HD-FDD in CE mode A as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | No |
| ***ce-SRS-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS coverage enhancement in TDD with support of SRS combs 2 and 4 as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4* is not included. | | Yes |
| ***ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS coverage enhancement in TDD with support of SRS comb 2 but without support of SRS comb 4 as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-SRS-Enhancement* is not included. | | - |
| ***ce-SwitchWithoutHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports switching between normal mode and enhanced coverage mode without handover. | | - |
| ***ce-UL-HARQ-ACK-Feedback***  This field indicates whether UE supports uplink HARQ ACK feedback when operating in coverage enhancement, as specified in TS36.213 [22]. | | Yes |
| ***channelMeasRestriction***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports channel measurement restriction. | | Yes |
| ***cho***  Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover including execution condition, candidate cell configuration and maximum 8 candidate cells. | | Yes |
| ***cho-Failure***  Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover during re-establishment procedure when the selected cell is configured as candidate cell for condition handover. | | Yes |
| ***cho-FDD-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover between FDD and TDD cells. | | No |
| ***cho-TwoTriggerEvents***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2 trigger events for same execution condition. It is mandatory supported if the UE suppors *cho*. | | Yes |
| ***codebook-HARQ-ACK***  Indicates whether the UE supports determining HARQ ACK codebook size based on the DAI-ased solution and/or the number of configured CCs. The first bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the DAI-based codebook size determination. The second bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the codebook determination based on the number of configured CCs. | | No |
| ***commMultipleTx***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple transmissions of sidelink communication to different destinations in one SC period. If *commMultipleTx-r13* is set to supported then the UE support 8 transmitting sidelink processes. | | - |
| ***commSimultaneousTx***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of EUTRA and sidelink communication (on different carriers) in all bands for which the UE indicated sidelink support in a band combination (using *commSupportedBandsPerBC*). | | - |
| ***commSupportedBands***  Indicates the bands on which the UE supports sidelink communication, by an independent list of bands i.e. separate from the list of supported E-UTRA band, as indicated in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - |
| ***commSupportedBandsPerBC***  Indicates, for a particular band combination, the bands on which the UE supports simultaneous reception of EUTRA and sidelink communication. If the UE indicates support simultaneous transmission (using *commSimultaneousTx*), it also indicates, for a particular band combination, the bands on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission of EUTRA and sidelink communication. The first bit refers to the first band included in *commSupportedBands*, with value 1 indicating sidelink is supported. | | - |
| ***configN (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO (class A) related configuration N for the concerned band combination. | | - |
| ***configN (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO (class A) related configuration N for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | Yes |
| ***continueEHC-Context***  Indicates that the UE supports EHC context continuation operation where the UE keeps the established EHC context(s) upon PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 36.323 [8]. | | No |
| ***crossCarrierScheduling*** | | Yes |
| ***crossCarrierScheduling-B5C***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross carrier scheduling beyond 5 DL CCs. | | No |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-DL***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross-carrier scheduling from a licensed carrier for LAA cell(s) for downlink. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross-carrier scheduling from a licensed carrier for LAA cell(s) for uplink. This field can be included only if *uplinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS based discovery signals measurement, and PDSCH/EPDCCH RE mapping with zero power CSI-RS configured for discovery signals. | | Yes |
| ***crs-IM-TM1-toTM9-OneRX-Port***  Indicates whether the DL Cateogry 1bis UE ot the DL Category M2 UE supports CRS interference mitigation (IM) while operating in the following transmission modes (TM): TM 1, TM 2, …, TM 8 and TM 9. | | No |
| ***crs-InterfHandl***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS interference handling. | | Yes |
| ***crs-InterfMitigationTM10***  The field defines whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation in transmission mode 10. The UE supporting the *crs-InterfMitigationTM10* capability shall also support the *crs-InterfHandl* capability. | | No |
| ***crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation (IM) while operating in the following transmission modes (TM): TM 1, TM 2, …, TM 8 and TM 9. The UE shall not include the field if it does not support CRS IM in TMs 1-9. If the field is present, the UE supports CRS-IM on at least one arbitrary downlink CC for up to *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* downlink CC CA configuration. The UE signals *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* value to indicate the maximum *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* downlink CC CA configuration where UE may apply CRS IM. For example, the UE sets "*crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* = 3" to indicate that the UE supports CRS-IM on at least one DL CC for supported non-CA, 2DL CA and 3DL CA configurations. The UE supporting the *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* capability shall also support the *crs-InterfHandl-r11* capability. | | - |
| ***crs-IntfMitig***  Indicate whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clause 3.6.1.1. | | Yes |
| ***crs-LessDwPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD special subframe configuration 10 without CRS transmission on the 5th symbol of DwPTS, i.e. *ssp10-CRS-LessDwPTS*, as specified in TS 36.211 [17]*.* | | - |
| ***csi-ReportingAdvanced, csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates that for a particular transmission mode, the maximum number of CSI-RS ports supported by the UE for advanced CSI reporting is different in the concerned band of band combination than the value indicated by the field *csi-ReportingAdvanced* or *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. The UE shall not include both *csi-ReportingAdvanced* and *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* for a particular transmission mode in the concerned band of band combination. | | - |
| ***csi-ReportingAdvanced (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of CSI-RS ports supported by the UE for advanced CSI reporting. The field *csi-ReportingAdvanced* indicates 32 CSI-RS ports. The UE shall not include both *csi-ReportingAdvanced* and *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* for a particular transmission mode. | | Yes |
| ***csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of CSI-RS ports supported by the UE for advanced CSI reporting. The field *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* indicates 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 or 28 CSI-RS ports. The UE shall not include both *csi-ReportingAdvanced* and *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* for a particular transmission mode. | | - |
| ***csi-ReportingNP (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, value *different* indicates that for a particular transmission mode, the CSI reporting on non-precoded CSI-RS with 20, 24, 28 or 32 antenna ports for the concerned band of band combination is different than the value indicated by field *csi-ReportingNP* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | | - |
| ***csi-ReportingNP (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports CSI reporting on non-precoded CSI-RS with 20, 24, 28, or 32 antenna ports for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled in *MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM*, and the FD-MIMO processing capability condition as described in NOTE 8 is satisfied. | | Yes |
| ***csi-RS-DiscoverySignalsMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based discovery signals measurement. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas*. | | Yes |
| ***csi-RS-DRS-RRM-MeasurementsLAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing RRM measurements on LAA cell(s) based on CSI-RS-based DRS. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***csi-RS-EnhancementsTDD***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports CSI-RS enhancements applicable for TDD. | | Yes |
| ***csi-SubframeSet***  Indicates whether the UE supports REL-12 DL CSI subframe set configuration, REL-12 DL CSI subframe set dependent CSI measurement/feedback, configuration of up to 2 CSI-IM resources for a CSI process with no more than 4 CSI-IM resources for all CSI processes of one frequency if the UE supports tm10, configuration of two ZP-CSI-RS for tm1 to tm9, PDSCH RE mapping with two ZP-CSI-RS configurations, and EPDCCH RE mapping with two ZP-CSI-RS configurations if the UE supports EPDCCH. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | Yes |
| ***dataInactMon***  Indicates whether the UE supports the data inactivity monitoring as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***dc-Support***  Including this field indicates that the UE supports synchronous DC and power control mode 1. Including this field for a band combination entry comprising of single band entry indicates that the UE supports intra-band contiguous DC. Including this field for a band combination entry comprising of two or more band entries, indicates that the UE supports DC for these bands and that the serving cells corresponding to a band entry shall belong to one cell group (i.e. MCG or SCG). Including field *asynchronous* indicates that the UE supports asynchronous DC and power control mode 2. Including this field for a TDD/FDD band combination indicates that the UE supports TDD/FDD DC for this band combination. | | - |
| ***delayBudgetReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports delay budget reporting. | | No |
| ***demodulationEnhancements***  This field defines whether the UE supports advanced receiver in SFN scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***demodulationEnhancements2***  This field defines whether the UE supports further enhanced receiver in HST-SFN scenario (up to 500 km/h velocity) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***densityReductionNP, densityReductionBF***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS density reduction with values 1, 1/2 and 1/3 for non-precoded CSI-RS and beamformed CSI-RS respectively. | | Yes |
| ***deviceType***  UE may set the value to "*noBenFromBatConsumpOpt*" when it does not foresee to particularly benefit from NW-based battery consumption optimisation. Absence of this value means that the device does benefit from NW-based battery consumption optimisation. | | - |
| ***diffFallbackCombReport***  Indicates that the UE supports reporting of UE radio access capabilities for the CA band combinations asked by the eNB as well as, if any, reporting of different UE radio access capabilities for their fallback band combination as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. The UE does not report fallback combinations if their UE radio access capabilities are the same as the ones for the CA band combination asked by the eNB. | | - |
| ***differentFallbackSupported***  Indicates that the UE supports different capabilities for at least one fallback case of this band combination. | | - |
| ***directMCG-SCellActivationResume***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an E-UTRA MCG SCell configured in activated SCell state. | | - |
| ***directSCellActivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an E-UTRA SCell configured in activated SCell state in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message. This field is applicable to both LTE standalone and LTE-DC. | | - |
| ***directSCellHibernation***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an SCell configured in dormant SCell state. | | - |
| ***directSCG-SCellActivationNEDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an E-UTRA SCG SCell configured in activated SCell state in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message contained in the NR *RRCReconfiguration* message, as defined in TS 36.321 [6] and TS 38.331 [82].  If the UE indicates support of *directSCG-SCellActivationNEDC-r16*, the UE shall also indicate support of *ne-dc* as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. | | - |
| ***directSCG-SCellActivationResume***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an E-UTRA SCG SCell configured in activated SCell state. | | - |
| ***discInterFreqTx***  Indicates whether the UE support sidelink discovery announcements either a) on the primary frequency only or b) on other frequencies also, regardless of the UE configuration (e.g. CA, DC). The UE may set discInterFreqTx to supported when having a separate transmitter or if it can request sidelink discovery transmission gaps. | | - |
| ***discoverySignalsInDeactSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports the behaviour on DL signals and physical channels when SCell is deactivated and discovery signals measurement is configured as specified in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.11A. This field is included only if UE supports carrier aggregation and includes *crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas*. | | Yes |
| ***discPeriodicSLSS***  Indicates whether the UE supports periodic (i.e. not just one time before sidelink discovery announcement) Sidelink Synchronization Signal (SLSS) transmission and reception for sidelink discovery. | | - |
| ***discScheduledResourceAlloc***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of discovery announcements based on network scheduled resource allocation. | | - |
| ***disc-UE-SelectedResourceAlloc***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of discovery announcements based on UE autonomous resource selection. | | - |
| ***disc***-***SLSS***  Indicates whether the UE supports Sidelink Synchronization Signal (SLSS) transmission and reception for sidelink discovery. | | - |
| ***discSupportedBands***  Indicates the bands on which the UE supports sidelink discovery. One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band, listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - |
| ***discSupportedProc***  Indicates the number of processes supported by the UE for sidelink discovery. | | - |
| ***discSysInfoReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of system information for inter-frequency/PLMN sidelink discovery. | | - |
| ***dl-256QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in DL on the band. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band or on the band within the band combination. When *dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor* and *dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers* are included, the UE supports 1024QAM in a set of CCs in a band combination if the CCs belong to bands indicated to support 1024QAM in that band combination and the 1024QAM processing capability condition as specified in equation 4.3.5.31-1 in TS 36.306 [5] is satisfied. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor***  Indicates scaling factor for processing a CC configured with 1024QAM with respect to a CC not configured with 1024QAM as described in 4.3.5.31 in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *v1* indicates 1, value *v1dot2* indicates 1.2 and value *v1dot25* indicates 1.25. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers***  Indicates total number of weighted layers the UE can process for 1024QAM as described in 4.3.5.31 in TS 36.306 [5]. Actual value = (10 + indicated value x 2), i.e., value 0 indicates 10 layers, value 1 indicates 12 layers and so on. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM-Slot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for slot TTI operation. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-1***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for subslot TTI operation with TA set 1. | | - |
| ***dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-2***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for subslot TTI operation with TA set 2, dmrsBasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN | | - |
| ***dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of segmented DL RRC messages. | | - |
| ***dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-MBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports sDCI monitoring in DMRS based SPDCCH for MBSFN subframe. If UE supports this, it also provides the corresponding DMRS based SPDCCH capability in *min-Proc-TimelineSubslot.* | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports sDCI monitoring in DMRS based SPDCCH for non-MBSFN subframe. If UE supports this, it also provides the corresponding DMRS based SPDCCH capability in *min-Proc-TimelineSubslot.* | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-Enhancements (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, that for the concerned band combination the DMRS enhancements are different than the value indicated by field *dmrs-Enhancements* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | | - |
| ***dmrs-Enhancements (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports DMRS enhancements for the indicated transmission mode. | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-LessUpPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports not to transmit DMRS for PUSCH in UpPTS. | | No |
| ***dmrs-OverheadReduction***  Indicates whether the UE supports OCC4 for rank 3 and 4 transmission as specified in clause 5.3.3.1.5C of TS 36.212 [22]. | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-PositionPattern***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink DMRS position pattern 'D D D' in subslot #5 with application of the 1/6 as the TBS scaling factor. | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-RepetitionSubslotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports back-to-back 3/4-layer DMRS reception in two consecutive subslots across subframe boundary for subslot-PDSCH. | | Yes |
| ***dmrs-SharingSubslotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports DMRS sharing in two consecutive subslots across subframe boundary for subslot-PDSCH. | | Yes |
| ***dormantSCellState***  Indicates whether UE supports Dormant SCell state (i.e. SCell state with CQI and RRM measurement reporting but no PDCCH monitoring). | | - |
| ***downlinkLAA***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports downlink LAA operation including identification of downlink transmissions on LAA cell(s) for full downlink subframes, decoding of common downlink control signalling on LAA cell(s), CSI feedback for LAA cell(s), RRM measurements on LAA cell(s) based on CRS-based DRS. | | - |
| ***drb-TypeSCG***  Indicates whether the UE supports SCG bearer. | | - |
| ***drb-TypeSplit***  Indicates whether the UE supports split bearer except for PDCP data transfer in UL. | | - |
| ***dtm***  Indicates whether the UE supports DTM in GERAN. | | - |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. It shall not be sent by the UE. | | - |
| ***earlyData-UP***  Indicates whether the UE supports UP-EDT when connected to EPC. | | - |
| ***earlyData-UP-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports UP-EDT when connected to 5GC. | | - |
| ***earlySecurityReactivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports early security reactivation when resuming a suspended RRC connection. | | - |
| ***e-CSFB-1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT or not. | | Yes |
| ***e-CSFB-ConcPS-Mob1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports concurrent enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT and PS handover/ redirection to CDMA2000 HRPD. | | Yes |
| ***e-CSFB-dual-1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT for dual Rx/Tx configuration. This bit can only be set to supported if *tx-Config1XRTT* and *rx-Config1XRTT* are both set to dual. | | Yes |
| ***e-HARQ-Pattern-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced HARQ pattern for TTI bundling operation for FDD. | | Yes |
| ***ehc***  Indicates that the UE supports Ethernet header compression and decompression using EHC protocol, as specified in TS 36.323 [8] and in Annex A of TS 38.323 [83]. The UE indicating this capability and indicating support for at least one ROHC profile, shall support simultaneous configuration of EHC and ROHC on different DRBs. | | No |
| ***eLCID-Support***  Indicates whether the UE supports LCID "10000" and MAC PDU subheader containing the eLCID field as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***emptyUnicastRegion***  Indicates whether the UE supports unicast reception in subframes with empty unicast control region as described in TS 36.213 [23] clause 12. This field can be included only if *unicast-fembmsMixedSCell* and *crossCarrierScheduling* are included. | | No |
| ***en-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports EN-DC. | | - |
| ***endingDwPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception ending with a subframe occupied for a DwPTS-duration as described in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***Enhanced-4TxCodebook***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced 4Tx codebook*.* | | No |
| ***enhancedDualLayerTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced dual layer (PDSCH transmission mode 8) for TDD or not. | | - |
| ***ePDCCH***  Indicates whether the UE can receive DCI on UE specific search space on Enhanced PDCCH. | | Yes |
| ***epdcch-SPT-differentCells***  Indicates whether the UE supports EPDCCH and short processing time on different serving cells. | | Yes |
| ***epdcch-STTI-differentCells***  Indicates whether the UE supports EPDCCH and sTTI on different serving cells. | | Yes |
| ***e-RedirectionUTRA*** | | Yes |
| ***e-RedirectionUTRA-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced redirection to UTRA TDD to multiple carrier frequencies both with and without using related SIB provided by *RRCConnectionRelease* or not. | | Yes |
| ***etws-CMAS-RxInConnCE-ModeA, etws-CMAS-RxInConn***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A/B supports reception of ETWS/CMAS indication in RRC\_CONNECTED mode as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | - |
| ***eutra-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2-1 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2-2 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | - |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Intra-RAT report CGI procedure when it is configured with (NG) EN-DC wherein either MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if their DRX cycles are same. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting-NEDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network when the NE-DC is configured. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR TDD FR2-1 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR TDD FR2-2 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | - |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-EUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover between E-UTRA/EPC and E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes |
| ***eutra-IdleInactiveMeasurements***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting measurements performed during RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No |
| ***eutra-SI-AcquisitionForHO-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *si-RequestForHO* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network. | | Yes |
| ***eventB2***  Indicates whether the UE supports event B2. A UE supporting NR SA operation shall set this bit to *supported*. | | - |
| ***extendedBand-n77***  This field is only applicable for UEs that indicate support for band n77. If present, the UE supports the restriction to 3450 - 3550 MHz and 3700 - 3980 MHz ranges of band n77 in the USA as specified in Note 12 of Table 5.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 [85]. If absent, the UE supports only restriction to the 3700 - 3980 MHz range of band n77 in the USA. A UE that indicates this field shall support NS value 55 as specified in TS 38.101-1 [85]. | | - |
| ***extendedBand-n77-2***  This field is only applicable for UEs that indicate support for band n77. If present, the UE supports the restriction to 3450 - 3650 MHz and 3650 - 3980 ranges of band n77 in Canada as specified in Note 12 of Table 5.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 [85]. If absent, the UE supports only restriction to the 3450 - 3650 MHz range of band n77 in Canada. A UE that indicates this field shall also support NS value 57 as specified in TS 38.101-1 [85]. | | - |
| ***extendedFreqPriorities***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended E-UTRA frequency priorities indicated by *cellReselectionSubPriority* field. A UE supporting NR SA operation shall set this bit to *supported*. | | - |
| ***extendedLCID-Duplication***  Indicates whether the UE supports use of extended LCIDs 32-38 for PDCP duplication. | | - |
| ***extendedLongDRX***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended long DRX cycle values of 5.12s and 10.24s in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | - |
| ***extendedMAC-LengthField***  Indicates whether the UE supports the MAC header with L field of size 16 bits as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.2.1. | | - |
| ***extendedMaxMeasId***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended number of measurement identies as defined by *maxMeasId-r12*. | | No |
| ***extendedMaxObjectId***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended number of measurement object identies as defined by *maxObjectId-r13*. | | No |
| ***extendedNumberOfDRBs***  Indicates whether the UE supports up to 15 DRBs. The UE shall support any combination of RLC AM and RLC UM entities for the configured DRBs. | | - |
| ***extendedPollByte***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended pollByte values as defined by *pollByte-r14*. | | - |
| ***extended-RLC-LI-Field***  Indicates whether the UE supports 15 bit RLC length indicator. | | - |
| ***extendedRLC-SN-SO-Field***  Indicates whether the UE supports 16 bits of RLC sequence number and segmentation offset. | | - |
| ***extendedRSRQ-LowerRange***  Indicates whether the UE supports the extended RSRQ lower value range from -34dB to -19.5dB in measurement configuration and reporting as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***fdd-HARQ-TimingTDD***  Indicates whether UE supports FDD HARQ timing for TDD SCell when configured with TDD PCell. | | Yes |
| ***featureGroupIndicators, featureGroupIndRel9Add, featureGroupIndRel10***  The definitions of the bits in the bit string are described in Annex B.1 (for *featureGroupIndicators* and *featureGroupIndRel9Add*) and in Annex C.1 (for *featureGroupIndRel10*). | | Yes |
| ***featureSetsDL-PerCC***  In MR-DC, indicates a set of features that the UE supports on one component carrier in a bandwidth class for a band in a given band combination. The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-bandwidthClassDL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id* in this list. | | - |
| ***FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id***  In MR-DC, indicates the index position of the *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15* in the *featureSetsDL-PerCC-r15* list. Value 0 corresponds to the first element in the list, value 1 corresponds to the second element in the list, and so on. Value 32 is not used. | | - |
| ***featureSetsUL-PerCC***  In MR-DC, indicates a set of features that the UE supports on one component carrier in a bandwidth class for a band in a given band combination. The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-bandwidthClassUL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id* in this list. | | - |
| ***FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id***  In MR-DC, indicates the index position of the *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15* in the *featureSetsUL-PerCC-r15* list. Value 0 corresponds to the first element in the list, value 1 corresponds to the second element in the list, and so on. Value 32 is not used. | | - |
| ***fembmsMixedCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception with 15 kHz subcarrier spacings via MBSFN from FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message. | |  |
| ***fembmsDedicatedCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception with 15 kHz subcarrier spacings via MBSFN from MBMS-dedicated cells on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message. | |  |
| ***flexibleUM-AM-Combinations***  Indicates whether the UE supports any combination of RLC UM and RLC AM bearers as long as the total number of bearers is at most 8, regardless of what FGI20 indicates. | | - |
| ***flightPathPlan***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting of flight path plan information. | | - |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4. | | - |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4 (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4 for MR-DC within the indicated feature set. If this field is absent, UE supports two layer MIMO for TM3/TM4. | | - |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4-perCC***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4 for the component carrier. | | - |
| ***frameStructureType-SPT***  This field indicates the supported FS-type(s) for short processing time. The UE capability is reported per band combination. The reported FS-type(s) apply to the reported *maxNumberCCs-SPT-r15* for the given band combination. | | - |
| ***freqBandPriorityAdjustment***  Indicates whether the UE supports the prioritization of frequency bands in *multiBandInfoList* over the band in *freqBandIndicator* as defined by *freqBandIndicatorPriority-r12*. | | - |
| ***freqBandRetrieval***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of *requestedFrequencyBands.* | | - |
| ***gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT gNB ID length reporting towards NR cell when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. If the UE supports *reportCGI-NR-EN-DC-r15*, the UE shall support the *gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-EN-DC-r17*. | | - |
| ***gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-NoEN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT gNB ID length reporting towards cell when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. If the UE supports *reportCGI-NR-NoEN-DC-r15*, the UE shall support *gNB-ID-Length-Reporting-NR-NoEN-DC-r17*. | | - |
| ***halfDuplex***  If *halfDuplex* is set to true, only half duplex operation is supported for the band, otherwise full duplex operation is supported. | | - |
| ***heightMeas***  Indicates whether UE supports the measurement events H1/H2. | | - |
| ***ho-EUTRA-5GC-FDD-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover between E-UTRA/5GC FDD and E-UTRA/5GC TDD. | | No |
| ***ho-InterfreqEUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter frequency handover within E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes |
| ***hybridCSI***  Indicates whether the UE supports hybrid CSI transmission as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***idleInactiveValidityAreaList***  Indicates whether the UE supports list of validity areas for measurements during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No |
| ***immMeasBT***  Indicates whether the UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC connected mode. | | - |
| ***immMeasUnComBarPre***  Indicates whether the UE supports uncompensated barometric pressure measurements in RRC connected mode. | | - |
| ***immMeasWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC connected mode. | | - |
| ***ims-VoiceOverMCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP for MCG bearer for E-UTRA/5GC. | | No |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR FR1. | | No |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR FR2-1 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | No |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2-2***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR FR2-2 as specified in TS 38.101-x [xx]. | | - |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-MCG-Bearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only MCG RLC bearer. | | Yes |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-SCG-Bearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only SCG RLC bearer when configured with EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***ims-VoNR-PDCP-SCG-NGENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only SCG RLC bearer when configured with NGEN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***inactiveState***  Indicates whether the UE supports RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No |
| ***incMonEUTRA***  Indicates whether the UE supports increased number of E-UTRA carrier monitoring in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***incMonUTRA***  Indicates whether the UE supports increased number of UTRA carrier monitoring in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports in-device coexistence indication as well as autonomous denial functionality. | | Yes |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports in-device coexistence indication for (NG)EN-DC operation. This field can be included only if *inDeviceCoexInd* is included. The UE supports *inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC* in the same duplexing modes as it supports *inDeviceCoexInd*. | | - |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-HardwareSharingInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports indicating hardware sharing problems when sending the *InDeviceCoexIndication*, as well as omitting the TDM assistance information. A UE that supports hardware sharing indication shall also indicate support of LAA operation. | | - |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL CA related in-device coexistence indication. This field can be included only if *inDeviceCoexInd* is included. The UE supports *inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA* in the same duplexing modes as it supports *inDeviceCoexInd*. | | - |
| ***interBandTDD-CA-WithDifferentConfig***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-band TDD carrier aggregation with different UL/DL configuration combinations. The first bit indicates UE supports the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are a subset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration and the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are a superset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration; the second bit indicates UE supports the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are neither superset nor subset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration. This field is included only if UE supports inter-band TDD carrier aggregation. | | - |
| ***interBandPowerSharingAsyncDAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports power sharing for asynchronous inter-band DAPS handovers. | | - |
| ***interBandPowerSharingSyncDAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports power sharing for synchronous inter-band DAPS handovers. | | - |
| ***interferenceMeasRestriction***  Indicates whether the UE supports interference measurement restriction. | | Yes |
| ***interFreqAsyncDAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports asynchronous DAPS handover in source PCell and inter-frequency target PCell. | | - |
| ***interFreqBandList***  One entry corresponding to each supported E‑UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - |
| ***interFreqDAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports DAPS handover in source PCell and inter-frequency target PCell, i.e. support of simultaneous DL reception of PDCCH and PDSCH from source and target cell. For a BC, the capability applies to every carrier pair for source and target. A UE indicating this capability shall also support synchronous DAPS handover, and single UL transmission for inter-frequency DAPS handover. | | - |
| ***interFreqMultiUL-TransmissionDAPS***  Indicates that the UE supports simultaneous UL transmission in source PCell and inter-frequency target PCell. | | - |
| ***interFreqNeedForGaps***  Indicates need for measurement gaps when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *bandListEUTRA* or on the E-UTRA band combination given by the entry in *bandCombinationListEUTRA* and measuring on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *interFreqBandList*. | | - |
| ***interFreqProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for inter-frequency E-UTRAN CSG member cells*.* | | - |
| ***interFreqRSTD-Measurement***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-frequency RSTD measurements for OTDOA positioning, as specified in TS 36.355 [54]. | | Yes |
| ***interFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring inter-frequency cell. | | Yes |
| ***interRAT-BandList***  One entry corresponding to each supported band of another RAT listed in the same order as in the *interRAT-Parameters*. The NR bands reported in *SupportedBandListNR* are excluded from this list. | | - |
| ***interRAT-BandListNR-EN-DC***  One entry corresponding to each supported NR band listed in the same order as in the *supportedBandListEN-DC-r15*. If both *interRAT-BandListNR-EN-DC* and *interRAT-BandListNR-SA* are included, the UE shall set the same *interRAT-NeedForGapsNR* value for the same NR band. | | - |
| ***interRAT-BandListNR-SA***  One entry corresponding to each supported NR band listed in the same order as in the *supportedBandListNR-SA*. If both *interRAT-BandListNR-EN-DC* and *interRAT-BandListNR-SA* are included, the UE shall set the same *interRAT-NeedForGapsNR* value for the same NR band. | | - |
| ***interRAT-enhancementNR***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced inter-RAT NR measurement requirements to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 36.133 [16], when EN-DC is not configured and when EN-DC is configured. | | - |
| ***interRAT-NeedForGaps***  Indicates need for DL measurement gaps when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *bandListEUTRA or on the E-UTRA band combination given by the entry in bandCombinationListEUTRA* and measuring on the inter-RAT band given by the entry in the *interRAT-BandList*. | | - |
| ***interRAT-NeedForGapsNR***  Indicates need for measurement gaps when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *supportedBandListEUTRA or on the E-UTRA band combination given by the entry in supportedBandCombination-r10 or supportedBandCombinationAdd-r11* or *supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13* and measuring on the NR band given by the entry in the *InterRAT-BandListNR*. | | - |
| ***interRAT-ParametersWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements configured by *MeasObjectWLAN* with corresponding quantity and report configuration in the supported WLAN bands. | | - |
| ***interRAT-PS-HO-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT PS handover to GERAN or not. | | Yes |
| ***intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList***  Indicates, per serving carrier of which the corresponding bandwidth class includes multiple serving carriers (i.e. bandwidth class B, C, D and so on), the maximum number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in DL and the maximum number of CSI processes supported. The number of entries is equal to the number of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class. The UE shall support the setting indicated in each entry of the list regardless of the order of entries in the list.The UE shall include the field only if it supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing in transmission mode3/4 for a subset of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class, or if the maximum number of supported layers for at least one component carrier is higher than *supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r10* in the corresponding bandwidth class, or if the number of CSI processes for at least one component carrier is higher than *supportedCSI-Proc-r11* in the corresponding band.  This field may also be included for bandwidth class A but in such a case without including any sub-fields in *IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12* (see NOTE 6). | | - |
| ***intraFreqA3-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode A supports *eventA3* for intra-frequency neighbouring cells. | | - |
| ***intraFreqA3-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode B supports *eventA3* for intra-frequency neighbouring cells. | | - |
| ***intraFreq-CE-NeedForGaps***  Indicates need for measurement gaps when operating in CE on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *supportedBandListEUTRA.* | |  |
| ***intraFreqAsyncDAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports asynchronous DAPS handover in source PCell and intra-frequency target PCell. | | - |
| ***intraFreqDAPS***  Indicates whether UE supports DAPS handover in source PCell and intra-frequency target PCell, i.e. support of simultaneous DL reception of PDCCH and PDSCH from source and target cell. A UE indicating this capability shall also support synchronous DAPS handover, and single UL transmission for intra-frequency DAPS handover. | | - |
| ***intraFreqHO-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode A supports intra-frequency handover. | | - |
| ***intraFreqHO-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode B supports intra-frequency handover. | | - |
| ***intraFreqProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for intra-frequency E-UTRAN CSG member cells. | | - |
| ***intraFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring intra-frequency cell. | | Yes |
| ***intraFreqTwoTAGs-DAPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports different timing advance groups in source PCell and intra-frequency target PCell. It is mandatory for *intraFreqDAPS* capable UE. | | - |
| ***jointEHC-ROHC-Config***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous configuration of EHC and ROHC protocols for the same DRB. | | No |
| ***k-Max (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS resource configurations supported within a CSI process applicable for the concerned band combination. | | No |
| ***k-Max (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS resource configurations supported within a CSI process applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | Yes |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode1***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 1as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode2***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 2as defined in TS 36.213 [23]*.* | | - |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode3***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 3as defined in TS 36.213 [23]*.* | | - |
| ***locationReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of its geographical location information to eNB. | | - |
| ***loggedMBSFNMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports logged measurements for MBSFN. A UE indicating support for logged measurements for MBSFN shall also indicate support for logged measurements in Idle mode. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasBT***  Indicates whether the UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC idle mode. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasIdleEventL1***  Indicates whether the UE supports event triggered logged measurements for *eventL1* in *camped normally* state. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasIdleEventOutOfCoverage***  Indicates whether the UE supports event triggered logged measurements for *outOfCoverage* in *any cell selection* state. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasUnComBarPre***  Indicates whether the UE supports uncompensated barometric pressure measurements in RRC\_IDLE mode. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasurementsIdle***  Indicates whether the UE supports logged measurements in Idle mode. | | - |
| ***loggedMeasWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC idle mode. | | - |
| ***logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer***  Indicates whether the UE supports the *logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer* as defined in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***longDRX-Command***  Indicates whether the UE supports Long DRX Command MAC Control Element. | | - |
| ***lwa***  Indicates whether the UE supports LTE-WLAN Aggregation (LWA). The UE which supports LWA shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. | | - |
| ***lwa-BufferSize***  Indicates whether the UE supports the layer 2 buffer sizes for "with support for split bearers" as defined in Table 4.1-3 and 4.1A-3 of TS 36.306 [5] for LWA. | | - |
| ***lwa-HO-WithoutWT-Change***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover where LWA configuration is retained without WT change and using LWA end-marker for PDCP key change indication for LWA operation. | | - |
| ***lwa-RLC-UM***  Indicates whether the UE supports RLC UM for LWA bearer. | | - |
| ***lwa-SplitBearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports the split LWA bearer (as defined in TS 36.300 [9]). | | - |
| ***lwa-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL transmission over WLAN for LWA bearer. | | - |
| ***lwip***  Indicates whether the UE supports LTE/WLAN Radio Level Integration with IPsec Tunnel (LWIP). The UE which supports LWIP shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. | | - |
| ***lwip-Aggregation-DL, lwip-Aggregation-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports aggregation of LTE and WLAN over DL/UL LWIP. The UE that indicates support of LWIP aggregation over DL or UL shall also indicate support of *lwip*. | | - |
| ***makeBeforeBreak***  Indicates whether the UE supports intra-frequency Make-Before-Break handover, and whether the UE which indicates *dc-Parameters* supports intra-frequency Make-Before-Break SeNB change, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - |
| ***measGapPatterns-NRonly***  Indicates whether the UE supports gap patterns 2, 3 and 11 in LTE standalone when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. | | No |
| ***measGapPatterns-NRonly-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports gap patterns 2, 3 and 11 in (NG)EN-DC when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. | | No |
| ***maximumCCsRetrieval***  Indicates whether UE supports reception of *requestedMaxCCsDL* and *requestedMaxCCsUL*. | | - |
| ***maxLayersMIMO-Indication***  Indicates whether the UE supports the network configuration of *maxLayersMIMO*. If the UE supports *fourLayerTM3-TM4* or *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList* or *FeatureSetDL-PerCC* for MR-DC, UE supports the configuration of *maxLayersMIMO* for these cases regardless of indicating *maxLayersMIMO-Indication*. | | - |
| ***maxLayersSlotOrSubslotPUSCH***  Indicates the maxiumum number of layers for slot-PUSCH or subslot-PUSCH transmission. | | Yes |
| ***maxNumberCCs-SPT***  Indicates the maximum number of supported CCs for short processing time. The UE capability is reported per band combination. The reported number of carriers applies to all the FS-type(s) *frameStructureType-SPT-r15* supported in a given band combination. Absence of the field indicates that 0 number of CCs are supported for short processing time. | | - |
| ***maxNumberDL-CCs, maxNumberUL-CCs***  Indicates for each TTI combination "sTTI-SupportedCombinations", the maximum number of supported DL CCs/UL CCs for short TTI. Absence of the field indicates that 0 number of CCs are supported for short TTI. | | - |
| ***maxNumberDecoding***  Indicates the maximum number of blind decodes in UE-specific search space per UE in one subframe for CA with more than 5 CCs as defined in TS 36.213 [23] which is supported by the UE. The number of blind decodes supported by the UE is the field value \* 32. Only values 5 to 32 can be used in this version of the specification. | | No |
| ***maxNumberEHC-Contexts***  Defines the maximum number of Ethernet header compression contexts supported by the UE across all DRBs and across UE's EHC compressor and EHC decompressor. The indicated number defines the number of contexts in addition to CID = "all zeros" as specified in Annex A of TS 38.323 [83]. | | No |
| ***maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions***  Set to the maximum number of concurrently active ROHC contexts supported by the UE, excluding context sessions that leave all headers uncompressed. cs2 corresponds with 2 (context sessions), cs4 corresponds with 4 and so on. The network ignores this field if the UE supports none of the ROHC profiles in *supportedROHC-Profiles*. If the UE indicates both *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions* and *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions-r14*, same value shall be indicated. | | - |
| ***maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-SPT***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes to be updated across CCs. | | No |
| ***maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb77, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb27, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set1, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set2***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes to be updated across CCs. Comb77 is applicable for {slot, slot}, Comb27 for {subslot, slot}, Comb22-Set1 for  {subslot, subslot} processing timeline set 1 and the Comb22-Set2 for {subslot, subslot} processing timeline set 2. | |  |
| ***mbms-AsyncDC***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination*) the carriers that are or can be configured as serving cells in the MCG and the SCG are not synchronized. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *mbms-SCell* and *mbms-NonServingCell*. The field indicates that the UE supports the feature for xDD if *mbms-SCell* and *mbms-NonServingCell* are supported for xDD. | | - |
| ***mbms-MaxBW***  Indicates maximum supported bandwidth (T) for MBMS reception, see TS 36.213 [23]. clause 11.1. If the value is set to *implicitValue*, the corresponding value of T is calculated as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. If the value is set to *explicitValue*, the actual value of T = *explicitValue* \* 40 MHz. | | - |
| ***mbms-NonServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination* and to network synchronization properties) a serving cell may be additionally configured. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *mbms-SCell* field. | | Yes |
| ***mbms-ScalingFactor1dot25, mbms-ScalingFactor7dot5***  Indicates parameter A(1.25 / A(7.5, i.e., scaling factor for processing one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 1.25 kHz / 7.5 kHz, with respect to one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. This field is included only if *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25 / subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* is included. This field shall be included if *mbms-MaxBW* and *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25 / subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* are included. | | - |
| ***mbms-ScalingFactor0dot37, mbms-ScalingFactor2dot5***  Indicates parameter A(0.37 / A(2..5, i.e., scaling factor for processing one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 0.37 kHz / 2.5 kHz, with respect to one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. This field is included only if *fembmsMixedCell* or *fembmsDedicatedCell* is included. This field shall be included if *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz0dot37 / subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz2dot5* is included for at least one E-UTRA band in *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList*. | | - |
| ***mbms-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, when an SCell is configured on that frequency (regardless of whether the SCell is activated or deactivated). | | Yes |
| ***mbms-SupportedBandInfoList***  One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. This list is included only if *fembmsMixedCell* or *fembmsDedicatedCell* is included. If *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList-v1700* is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList-r16*. | | - |
| ***mcgRLF-RecoveryViaSCG***  Indicates whether the UE supports recovery from MCG RLF via split SRB1 (if supported) and via SRB3 (if supported). | | - |
| ***measGapPatterns-NRonly***  Indicates whether the UE supports gap patterns 2, 3 and 11 in LTE standalone when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. | | No |
| ***measGapPatterns-NRonly-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports gap patterns 2, 3 and 11 in (NG)EN-DC when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. | | No |
| ***measurementEnhancements***  This field defines whether UE supports measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - |
| ***measurementEnhancements2***  This field defines whether UE supports measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (up to 500 km/h velocity) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - |
| ***measurementEnhancementsSCell***  This field defines whether UE supports SCell measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - |
| ***measGapPatterns***  Indicates whether the UE that supports NR supports gap patterns 4 to 11 in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16], and for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC as specified in TS 38.133 [84]. The first/ leftmost bit covers pattern 4, and so on. Value 1 indicates that the UE supports the concerned gap pattern. | | - |
| ***mfbi-UTRA***  It indicates if the UE supports the signalling requirements of multiple radio frequency bands in a UTRA FDD cell, as defined in TS 25.307 [65]. | | - |
| ***MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList***  A list of pairs of {k-Max, n-MaxList} values with the nth entry indicating the values that the UE supports for each CSI process in case n CSI processes would be configured. | | No |
| ***MIMO-CapabilityDL***  The number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in DL. The field may be absent for category 0 and category 1 UE in which case the number of supported layers is 1. | | - |
| ***MIMO-CapabilityUL***  The number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in UL. Absence of the field means that the number of supported layers is 1. | | - |
| ***MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC***  A set of MIMO parameters provided per band of a band combination. In case a subfield is absent, the concerned capabilities are the same as indicated at the per UE level (i.e. by MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM). | | - |
| ***mimo-CBSR-AdvancedCSI***  Indicates whether UE supports CBSR for advanced CSI reporting with and without amplitude restriction as defined in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2. | | Yes |
| ***min-Proc-TimelineSubslot***  Minimum processing timeline for subslot operation. The minimum processing timeline can belong to one of two sets of associated processing and maximum TA operation. The sets supported can be different for 1os CRS-based SPDCCH, 2os CRS-based SPDCCH and DMRS-based SPDCCH. The sequence applies to:  1. 1os CRS based SPDCCH  2. 2os CRS based SPDCCH  3. DMRS based SPDCCH | | - |
| ***modifiedMPR-Behavior***  Field encoded as a bit map, where at least one bit N is set to "1" if UE supports modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour N, see TS 36.101 [42]. All remaining bits of the field are set to "0". The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour 0, the next bit corresponds to modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour 1 and so on.  Absence of this field means that UE does not support any modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour. | | - |
| ***mpdcch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeA,*** ***mpdcch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports MPDCCH reception in LTE control channel region as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | Yes |
| ***mpsPriorityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports *mpsPriorityIndication* on release with redirect. | | - |
| ***multiACK-CSI-reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports multi-cell HARQ ACK and periodic CSI reporting and SR on PUCCH format 3. | | Yes |
| ***multiBandInfoReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports the acquisition and reporting of multi band information for *reportCGI*. | | - |
| ***multiClusterPUSCH-WithinCC*** | | Yes |
| ***multiNS-Pmax***  Indicates whether the UE supports the mechanisms defined for cells broadcasting *NS-PmaxList*. | | - |
| ***multipleCellsMeasExtension***  Indicates whether the UE supports numberOfTriggeringCells in the report configuration. | | - |
| ***multipleTimingAdvance***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple timing advances for each band combination listed in *supportedBandCombination*. If the band combination comprised of more than one band entry (i.e., inter-band or intra-band non-contiguous band combination), the field indicates that the same or different timing advances on different band entries are supported. If the band combination comprised of one band entry (i.e., intra-band contiguous band combination), the field indicates that the same or different timing advances across component carriers of the band entry are supported. It is mandatory for UEs to support 2 TAGs for inter frequency DAPS handover. | | - |
| ***multipleUplinkSPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple uplink SPS and reporting SPS assistance information. A UE indicating *multipleUplinkSPS* shall also support V2X communication via Uu, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - |
| ***must-CapabilityPerBand***  Indicates that UE supports MUST, as specified in 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1, on the band in the band combination. | | - |
| ***must-TM234-UpTo2Tx-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM2/3/4 using up to 2Tx. | | - |
| ***must-TM89-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM8/9 with assistance information for up to 1 interfering layer. | | - |
| ***must-TM89-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM8/9 with assistance information for up to 3 interfering layers. | | - |
| ***must-TM10-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM10 with assistance information for up to 1 interfering layer. | | - |
| ***must-TM10-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM10 with assistance information for up to 3 interfering layers. | | - |
| ***naics-Capability-List***  Indicates that UE supports NAICS, i.e. receiving assistance information from serving cell and using it to cancel or suppress interference of neighbouring cell(s) for at least one band combination. If not present, UE does not support NAICS for any band combination. The field *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* indicates the number of component carriers where the NAICS processing is supported and the field *numberOfAggregatedPRB* indicates the maximum aggregated bandwidth across these of component carriers (expressed as a number of PRBs) with the restriction that NAICS is only supported over the full carrier bandwidth. The UE shall indicate the combination of {*numberOfNAICS-CapableCC, numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*} for every supported *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*, e.g. if a UE supports {x CC, y PRBs} and {x-n CC, y-m PRBs} where n>=1 and m>=0, the UE shall indicate both.  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 1, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 2, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 3, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 4, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 5, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500}. | | No |
| ***ncsg***  Indicates whether the UE supports measurement NCSG Pattern Id 0, 1, 2 and 3, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. If this field is included and the UE supports asynchronous DC, the UE shall support NCSG Pattern Id 0, 1, 2 and 3. If this field is included but the UE does not support asynchronous DC, only NCSG Pattern Id 0 and 1 shall be supported | | No |
| ***ng-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports NGEN-DC. | | - |
| ***n-MaxList (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS ports supported within a CSI process applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. For *k-Max* values exceeding 1, the UE shall include the field and signal *k-Max* minus 1 bits. The first bit indicates *n-Max2*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 16. The second bit indicates *n-Max3*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 16. The third bit indicates *n-Max4*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 32. The fourth bit indicates *n-Max5*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The fifth bit indicates *n-Max6*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The sixt bit indicates *n-Max7*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The seventh bit indicates *n-Max8*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 64. | | Yes |
| ***n-MaxList (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS ports supported within a CSI process applicable for band the concerned combination. Further details are as indicated for *n-MaxList* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | | No |
| ***NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List***  One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | No |
| ***nonPrecoded (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the UE capabilities concerning non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class A) for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled in *MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM*, and the FD-MIMO processing capability condition as described in NOTE 8 is satisfied. | | Yes |
| ***nonPrecoded (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class A) applicable for the concerned band combination. | | - |
| ***nonUniformGap***  Indicates whether the UE supports measurement non uniform Pattern Id 1, 2, 3 and 4 in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***noResourceRestrictionForTTIBundling***  Indicate whether the UE supports TTI bundling operation without resource allocation restriction. | | No |
| ***nonCSG-SI-Reporting***  Indicates whether UE will report PLMN list from non-CSG cells. | | - |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR1 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR2 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR1 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR2 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***nr-HO-ToEN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT handover from NR to EN-DC while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. This field is mandatory present if EN-DC is supported. | | - |
| ***nr-IdleInactiveBeamMeasFR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing eNB-configured SSB-based beam level RRM measurements for configured NR FR1 carrier(s) in RRC\_IDLE and in RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in TS 36.306 [5], clause 4.3.6.46. | | No |
| ***nr-IdleInactiveBeamMeasFR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing eNB-configured SSB-based beam level RRM measurements for configured NR FR2 carrier(s) in RRC\_IDLE and in RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in TS 36.306 [5], clause 4.3.6.47. | | No |
| ***nr-IdleInactiveMeasFR1***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting measurements performed on NR FR1 carrier(s) during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No |
| ***nr-IdleInactiveMeasFR2***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting measurements performed on NR FR2 carrier(s) during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No |
| ***nr-RSSI-ChannelOccupancyReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurements and reporting of RSSI and channel occupancy on the corresponding NR band. | | - |
| ***ntn-Connectivity-EPC***  Indicates whether the UE supports NTN access when connected to EPC. If the UE indicates this capability, the UE shall support all NTN essential features as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | | - |
| ***ntn-OffsetTimingEnh***  Indicates whether the UE supports timing relationship enhancement using Koffset as specified in TS36.321 [6] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***ntn-PUR-TimerDelay***  Indicates whether the UE supports delaying the start of the *pur-ResponseWindowTimer* for NTN, see TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***ntn-SegmentedPrecompensationGaps***  Indicates the minumum supported gap length between segments for segmented uplink transmission. Value sym1 corresponds to 1 symbol, value sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, value sf1 corresponds to 1 subframe. | | - |
| ***ntn-ScenarioSupport***  Indicates whether the UE supports NTN features only for GSO or NGSO scenario. | | - |
| ***ntn-TA-report***  Indicates whether the UE supports timing advance reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED, see TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***numberOfBlindDecodesUSS***  Indicates the maximum number of blind decodes in UE specific search space in one subframe for CCs configured with sTTI operation supported by the UE. The number of blind decodes supported by the UE is the field value X\*68. Field value ranges from 4 to 32. | | Yes |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic NZP CSI-RS transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | Yes |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-PeriodicInfo***  Indicates whether the UE supports periodic NZP CSI-RS transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | Yes |
| ***otdoa-UE-Assisted***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE-assisted OTDOA positioning, as specified in TS 36.355 [54]. | | Yes |
| ***outOfOrderDelivery***  Same as "*outOfOrderDelivery*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***outOfSequenceGrantHandling***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH transmissions with out of sequence UL grants as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - |
| ***overheatingInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports overheating assistance information. | | No |
| ***overheatingIndForSCG***  Indicates whether the UE supports the inclusion of NR SCG reduced configuration in the overheating assistance information. The UE which indicates support of *overheatingIndForSCG* shall also indicate support of *overheatingInd*. | | - |
| ***pdcch-CandidateReductions***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH candidate reduction on UE specific search space as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.1. | | No |
| ***pdcp-Duplication***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCP duplication. | | - |
| ***pdcp-SN-Extension***  Indicates whether the UE supports 15 bit length of PDCP sequence number. | | - |
| ***pdcp-SN-Extension-18bits***  Indicates whether the UE supports 18 bit length of PDCP sequence number. | | - |
| ***pdcp-TransferSplitUL***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCP data transfer split in UL for the *drb-TypeSplit* as specified in TS 36.323 [8]. | | - |
| ***pdcp-VersionChangeWithoutHO***  Indicates whether, the UE supports changing the PDCP version of DRBs, from LTE PDCP to NR PDCP and vice versa, with and without handover. A UE supporting PDCP version change shall signal field *pdcp-Parameters-v1610*. When the field *pdcp-VersionChangeWithoutHO* is not included and *pdcp-Parameters-v1610* is included, it implies the UE supports PDCP version change only with handover. | | - |
| ***pdsch-CollisionHandling***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH collision handling as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No |
| ***pdsch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeA, pdsch-InLteControlRegionCE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports PDSCH reception in LTE control channel region as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | Yes |
| ***pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA, pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***pdsch-RepSubframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe PDSCH repetition. | | Yes |
| ***pdsch-RepSlot***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot PDSCH repetition. | | Yes |
| ***pdsch-RepSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports subslot PDSCH repetition. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - |
| ***pdsch-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Decoding***  Indicates whether the UE supports decoding of PDSCH and slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH assigned with C-RNTI/SPS C-RNTI in the same subframe for a given carrier. | | Yes |
| ***perServingCellMeasurementGap***  Indicates whether the UE supports per serving cell measurement gap indication, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - |
| ***phy-TDD-ReConfig-FDD-PCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD UL/DL reconfiguration for TDD serving cell(s) via monitoring PDCCH with eIMTA-RNTI on a FDD PCell, and HARQ feedback according to UL and DL HARQ reference configurations. This bit can only be set to supported only if the UE supports FDD PCell and *phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell* is set to supported. | | No |
| ***phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD UL/DL reconfiguration for TDD serving cell(s) via monitoring PDCCH with eIMTA-RNTI on a TDD PCell, and HARQ feedback according to UL and DL HARQ reference configurations, and PUCCH format 3. | | Yes |
| ***pmch-Bandwidth-n40, pmch-Bandwidth-n35, pmch-Bandwidth-n30***  Indicates, for the E‑UTRA band corresponding to the entry in *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList-v1700*, whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MBSFN from MBMS-dedicated cells in an MBSFN area with PMCH bandwidth of 40/ 35/ 30 PRBs as described in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | - | |
| ***pmi-Disabling*** | | Yes |
| ***powerClass-14dBm***  Indicates whether the UE supports power class 14 dBm when operating in CE mode A or B for all the bands that are supported by the UE, as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***powerPrefInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports power preference indication. | | No |
| ***powerUCI-SlotPUSCH, powerUCI-SubslotPUSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports BPRE derivation based on the actual derived O\_CQI. The parameter *uplinkPower-CSIPayload* configures the UE to derive BPRE based on either the actual value of O\_CQI or the largest value of O\_CQI across all RI values. If the UE does not support the capability, the UE will derive BPRE based on the largest value of O\_CQI across all RI values. | | Yes |
| ***prach-Enhancements***  This field defines whether the UE supports random access preambles generated from restricted set type B in high speed scenoario as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | - |
| ***processingTimelineSet***  Indicates, for each SPDCCH configuration, support for a set of TA values. Each set consists of two different processing timelines and associated maximum TA. Set 1 indicates support for n+4 and n+6 and set 2 indicates support for n+6 and n+8, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 8.1, The minimum processing timeline to use, out of the two options for a given set is configured by parameter *proc-Timeline*. Support of Set 1 implicitly means support of Set 2. | | - |
| ***pucch-Format4***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH format 4. | | Yes |
| ***pucch-Format5***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH format 5. | | Yes |
| ***pucch-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH on SCell. | | No |
| ***pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeA, pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeB, pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeA, pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports CP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes |
| ***pur-CP-L1Ack***  Indicates whether UE supports L1 acknowledgement in response to CP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes |
| ***pur-FrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether UE supports frequency hopping for transmission using PUR. | | Yes |
| ***pur-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2984 bits max UL TBS in 1.4 MHz for transmission using PUR when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***pur-RSRP-Validation***  Indicates whether UE supports serving cell RSRP for TA validation for transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes |
| ***pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeA, pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE supports subPRB resource allocation for PUSCH for transmission using PUR when operating in CE mode A/B. | | Yes |
| ***pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeA, pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeB, pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeA, pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports UP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PUSCH enhancement mode as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-FeedbackMode***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH feedback mode 3-2. | | No |
| ***pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA, pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PUSCH when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSlot***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for slot PUSCH. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSlot***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of slot PUSCH for each serving cell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubframe***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for subframe PUSCH. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubframe***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of subframe PUSCH for each serving cell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubslot***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for subslot PUSCH. | | - |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubslot***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of subslot PUSCH for each serving cell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for PCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for PSCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for PCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for PSCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. | | Yes |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for PCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for PSCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - |
| ***pusch-SRS-PowerControl-SubframeSet***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe set dependent UL power control for PUSCH and SRS. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | Yes |
| ***qcl-CRI-BasedCSI-Reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRI based CSI feedback for the FeCoMP feature as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. | | - |
| ***qcl-TypeC-Operation***  The UE uses this field to indicate the support of all of the following three features: QCL Type-C operation for FeCoMP, the capability to support separate PDSCH RE mapping for different PDSCH CWs in non-coherent joint transmission and the capability to support handling new DMRS port to MIMO layer mapping for the CWs, as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. | | - |
| ***qoe-MeasReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports QoE Measurement Collection for streaming services. | | - |
| ***qoe-MTSI-MeasReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports QoE Measurement Collection for MTSI services. | |  |
| ***rach-Less***  Indicates whether the UE supports RACH-less handover, and whether the UE which indicates *dc-Parameters* supports RACH-less SeNB change, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - |
| ***rach-Report***  Indicates whether the UE supports delivery of *rach-Report.* | | - |
| ***rai-Support***  Defines whether the UE supports release assistance indication (RAI) as specified in TS 36.321 [6] for BL UEs. | | No |
| ***rai-SupportEnh***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2-bit RAI when connected to EPC as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***rclwi***  Indicates whether the UE supports RCLWI, i.e. reception of *rclwi-Configuration*. The UE which supports RLCWI shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. The UE which supports RCLWI and *wlan-IW-RAN-Rules* shall also support applying WLAN identifiers received in *rclwi-Configuration* for the access network selection and traffic steering rules when in RRC\_IDLE. | | - |
| ***recommendedBitRate***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate recommendation message from the eNB to the UE as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13*.* | | No |
| ***recommendedBitRateMultiplier***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate multiplier for recommended bit rate MAC CE as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *recommendedBitRate* field. | | - |
| ***recommendedBitRateQuery***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate recommendation query message from the UE to the eNB as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *recommendedBitRate* field. | | No |
| ***reducedCP-Latency***  Indicates whether the UE supports reduced CP latency. | | Yes |
| ***reducedIntNonContComb***  Indicates whether the UE supports receiving *requestReducedIntNonContComb* that requests the UE to exclude supported intra-band non-contiguous CA band combinations other than included in capability signalling as specified in TS 36.306 [5], clause 4.3.5.21. | | - |
| ***reducedIntNonContCombRequested***  Indicates that the UE excluded supported intra-band non-contiguous CA band combinations other than included in capability signalling as specified in TS 36.306 [5,] clause 4.3.5.21. | | - |
| ***reflectiveQoS***  Indicates whether the UE supports AS reflective QoS. | | No |
| ***relWeightTwoLayers/ relWeightFourLayers/ relWeightEightLayers***  Indicates relative weight of processing FD-MIMO with 2/ 4/ 8 layers with respect to non-FD-MIMO with the same number of layers, see NOTE 8. Value v1 corresponds to relative weight of 1, value v1dot25 corresponds to relative weight of 1.25 and so on. This field can be included only if the UE supports the corresponding number of layers (i.e., 2/ 4/ 8 layers). | | - |
| ***reportCGI-NR-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards NR cell when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***reportCGI-NR-NoEN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards NR cell when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes |
| ***resumeWithMCG-SCellConfig***  Indicates whether the UE supports (re-)configuration of E-UTRA MCG SCells. | | - |
| ***resumeWithSCG-Config***  Indicates whether the UE supports (re-)configuration of an NR SCG. | | - |
| ***resumeWithStoredMCG-SCells***  Indicates whether the UE supports not deleting the stored E-UTRA MCG SCell configuration when initiating the resume procedure. | | - |
| ***resumeWithStoredSCG***  Indicates whether the UE supports not deleting the stored NR SCG configuration when initiating the resume procedure. | | - |
| ***srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList***  Indicates, for a particular pair of bands, the SRS carrier switching parameters when switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. If included, the UE shall include a number of entries as indicated in the following, and listed in the same order, as in *bandParameterList* for the concerned band combination:  - For the first band, the UE shall include the same number of entries as in *bandParameterList* i.e. first entry corresponds to first band in *bandParameterList* and so on,  - For the second band, the UE shall include one entry less i.e. first entry corresponds to the second band in *bandParameterList* and so on  - And so on. | | - |
| ***requestedBands***  Indicates the frequency bands requested by E-UTRAN. | | - |
| ***requestedCCsDL, requestedCCsUL***  Indicates the maximum number of CCs requested by E-UTRAN. | | - |
| ***requestedDiffFallbackCombList***  Indicates the CA band combinations for which report of different UE capabilities is requested by E-UTRAN. | | - |
| ***rf-RetuningTimeDL***  Indicates the interruption time on DL reception within a band pair during the RF retuning for switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell. n0 represents 0 OFDM symbols, n0dot5 represents 0.5 OFDM symbols, n1 represents 1 OFDM symbol and so on. This field is mandatory present if switching between the band pair is supported. | | - |
| ***rf-RetuningTimeUL***  Indicates the interruption time on UL transmission within a band pair during the RF retuning for switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell. n0 represents 0 OFDM symbols, n0dot5 represents 0.5 OFDM symbols, n1 represents 1 OFDM symbol and so on. This field is mandatory present if switching between the band pair is supported. | | - |
| ***rlc-AM-Ooo-Delivery***  Indicates whether the UE supports out-of-order delivery from RLC to PDCP for RLC AM*.* | | - |
| ***rlc-UM-Ooo-Delivery***  Indicates whether the UE supports out-of-order delivery from RLC to PDCP for RLC UM*.* | | - |
| ***rlm-ReportSupport***  Indicates whether the UE supports RLM event and information reporting. | | - |
| ***rohc-ContextContinue***  Same as "*continueROHC-Context*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***rohc-ContextMaxSessions***  Same as "*maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***rohc-Profiles***  Same as "*supportedROHC-Profiles*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***rohc-ProfilesUL-Only***  Same as "*uplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***rsrqMeasWideband***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RSRQ measurements with wider bandwidth. | | Yes |
| ***rsrq-OnAllSymbols***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols and also support the extended RSRQ upper value range from -3dB to 2.5dB in measurement configuration and reporting as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No |
| ***rs-SINR-Meas***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RS-SINR measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in TS 36.214 [48]. | | - |
| ***rssi-AndChannelOccupancyReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurements and reporting of RSSI and channel occupancy. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***sa-NR***  Indicates whether the UE supports standalone NR as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. | | No |
| ***scalingFactorTxSidelink, scalingFactorRxSidelink***  Indicates, for a particular band combination of EUTRA, the scaling facor, as defined in TS 38.306 [87], for the PC5 band combination(s) *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR* on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission/reception of EUTRA and NR sidelink communication respectively, or simultaneous transmission or reception of EUTRA and joint V2X sidelink communication and NR sidelink communication respectively (as indicated by *v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-v1630 /* *v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-v1630*). The leading / leftmost value corresponds to the first band combination included in *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-v1630 /* *v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-v1630*, the next value corresponds to the second band combination included in *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-v1630 /* *v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-v1630* and so on. For each value of *ScalingFactorSidelink-r16*, value f0p4 indicates the scaling factor 0.4, f0p75 indicates 0.75, and so on. | | - |
| ***scptm-AsyncDC***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination*) the carriers that are or can be configured as serving cells in the MCG and the SCG are not synchronized. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *scptm-SCell* and *scptm-NonServingCell*. | | Yes |
| ***scptm-NonServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination* and to network synchronization properties) a serving cell may be additionally configured. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *scptm-SCell* field. | | Yes |
| ***scptm-Parameters***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports SC-PTM reception as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | | Yes |
| ***scptm-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, when an SCell is configured on that frequency (regardless of whether the SCell is activated or deactivated). | | Yes |
| ***scptm-ParallelReception***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports parallel reception in the same subframe of DL-SCH transport blocks transmitted using C-RNTI/Semi-Persistent Scheduling C-RNTI and using SC-RNTI/G-RNTI as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | | Yes |
| ***secondSlotStartingPosition***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of subframes with second slot starting position as described in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***semiOL***  Indicates whether the UE supports semi-open-loop transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | Yes |
| ***semiStaticCFI***  Indicates whether the UE supports the semi-static configuration of CFI for subframe/slot/sub-slot operation. | | Yes |
| ***semiStaticCFI-Pattern***  Indicates whether the UE supports the semi-static configuration of CFI pattern for subframe/slot/sub-slot operation. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | - |
| ***sharedSpectrumMeasNR-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurements and reporting of RSSI and channel occupancy on each supported NR band in EN-DC. If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEN-DC-r15*. | | - |
| ***sharedSpectrumMeasNR-SA***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurements and reporting of RSSI and channel occupancy on each supported NR band in NR SA. If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListNR-SA-r15*. | | - |
| ***shortCQI-ForSCellActivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports additional CQI reporting periodicity after SCell activation. | | Yes |
| ***shortMeasurementGap*** Indicates whether the UE supports shorter measurement gap length (i.e. *gp2* and *gp3*) in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16], and for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC as specified in TS38.133 [84]. | | No |
| ***shortSPS-IntervalFDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink SPS intervals shorter than 10 subframes in FDD mode. | | - |
| ***shortSPS-IntervalTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink SPS intervals shorter than 10 subframes in TDD mode. | | - |
| ***simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of PUSCH/PUCCH and SlotOrSubslotPUSCH/SPUCCH (if supported). | | Yes |
| ***simultaneousRx-Tx***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous reception and transmission on different bands for each band combination listed in *supportedBandCombination*. This field is only applicable for inter-band TDD band combinations. A UE indicating support of *simultaneousRx-Tx* and *dc-Support-r12* shall support different UL/DL configurations between PCell and PSCell. | | - |
| ***simultaneousTx-DifferentTx-Duration***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of different transmission durations over different carriers. The different transmission durations can be of subframe, slot or subslot duration. | | - |
| ***skipFallbackCombinations***  Indicates whether UE supports receiving *requestSkipFallbackComb* that requests UE to exclude fallback band combinations from capability signalling. | | - |
| ***skipFallbackCombRequested***  Indicates whether *requestSkipFallbackComb* is requested by E-UTRAN. | | - |
| ***skipMonitoringDCI-Format0-1A***  Indicates whether UE supports blind decoding reduction on UE specific search space by not monitoring DCI Format 0 and 1A as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.1. | | No |
| ***skipSubframeProcessing***  This fields defines whether the UE supports aborting reception of PDSCH if the UE receives slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH during an ongoing PDSCH reception and instead starts receiving the slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH, as well as whether the UE supports aborting a PUSCH transmission if the UE gets a grant for a slot-PUSCH/ subslot-PUSCH transmission that overlaps with a grant received for a PUSCH transmission. The capability indicates the number of subframes that the UE may drop prior to the subframe in which it prioritizes the processing of slot/subslot PDSCH/PUSCH as described in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 7.1 and 8.0. Separate capability for UL and DL and per sTTI length in each direction*: skipProcessingDL-Slot, skipProcessingDL-Subslot, skipProcessingUL-Slot* and *skipProcessingUL-Subslot.* | | - |
| ***skipUplinkDynamic***  Indicates whether the UE supports skipping of UL transmission for an uplink grant indicated on PDCCH if no data is available for transmission as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***skipUplinkSPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports skipping of UL transmission for a configured uplink grant if no data is available for transmission as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***sl-64QAM-Rx***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for the reception of V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***sl-64QAM-Tx***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for the transmission of V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***sl-CongestionControl***  Indicates whether the UE supports Channel Busy Ratio measurement and reporting of Channel Busy Ratio measurement results to eNB for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***sl-LowT2min***  Indicates whether the UE supports 10ms as minimum value of T2 for resource selection procedure of V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***sl-ParameterNR***  Includes the *SidelinkParametersNR* IE as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. The field includes the sidelink capability for NR-PC5, where *multipleSR-ConfigurationsSidelink,* *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerSidelink* and *relayParameters* are not applicable. | | - |
| ***sl-RateMatchingTBSScaling***  Indicates whether the UE supports rate matching and TBS scalling for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM8***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM8 for slot PDSCH. | | - |
| ***slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM9/10 for slot PDSCH. | | Yes |
| ***slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA, slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB, slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA, slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot/symbol-level time-domain resource reservation in downlink/uplink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***slss-SupportedTxFreq***  Indicates whether the UE supports the SLSS transmission on single carrier or on multiple carriers in the case of sidelink carrier aggregation. | | - |
| ***slss-TxRx***  Indicates whether the UE supports SLSS/PSBCH transmission and reception in UE autonomous resource selection mode and eNB scheduled mode in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***sl-TxDiversity***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmit diversity for V2X sidelink communication. See TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***sn-SizeLo***  Same as "*shortSN*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No |
| ***spatialBundling-HARQ-ACK***  Indicates whether UE supports HARQ-ACK spatial bundling on PUCCH or PUSCH as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 7.3.1 and 7.3.2. | | No |
| ***spdcch-differentRS-types***  Indicates whether the UE supports monitoring of sPDCCH on RB sets with different RS types within a TTI. | | Yes |
| ***spdcch-Reuse***  Indicates whether the UE supports L1 based SPDCCH reuse. | | Yes |
| ***sps-CyclicShift***  Indicates whether the UE supports RRC configuration of cyclic shift for DMRS for UL SPS using 1ms TTI. | | Yes |
| ***sps-ServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple UL/DL SPS configurations simultaneously active on different serving cells as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - |
| ***sps-STTI***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS in DL and/or UL for slot or subslot based PDSCH and PUSCH, respectively. | | Yes |
| ***srs-DCI7-TriggeringFS2***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS triggerring via DCI format 7 for FS2. | | - |
| ***srs-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS enhancements. | | Yes |
| ***srs-EnhancementsTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD specific SRS enhancements. | | Yes |
| ***srs-FlexibleTiming***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *soundingRS-FlexibleTiming-r14* for the corresponding band pair. For a TDD-TDD band pair, UE shall include at least one of *srs-FlexibleTiming* and/or *srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig* when *rf-RetuningTimeDL* or *rf-RetuningTimeUL* corresponding to the band pair is larger than 1 OFDM symbol. | | - |
| ***srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *harq-ReferenceConfig-r14* for the corresponding band pair. For a TDD-TDD band pair, UE shall include at least one of *srs-FlexibleTiming* and/or *srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig* when *rf-RetuningTimeDL* or *rf-RetuningTimeUL* corresponding to the band pair is larger than 1 OFDM symbol. | | - |
| ***srs-MaxSimultaneousCCs***  Indicates the maximum number of simultaneously configurable target CCs for SRS switching (i.e., CCs for which srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex is configured) supported by the UE. | | - |
| ***srs-UpPTS-6sym***  Indicates whether the UE supports up to 6-symbol SRS in UpPTS. | | - |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA FDD PS HS to GERAN CS. | | - |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToUTRA-FDD***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA FDD PS HS to UTRA FDD CS. | | - |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps PS HS to GERAN CS. | | - |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToUTRA-TDD128***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps PS HS to UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps CS. | | - |
| ***ss-CCH-InterfHandl***  Indicates whether the UE supports synchronisation signal and common channel interference handling. | | Yes |
| ***ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR1, ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE can perform NR SS-SINR measurement for a frequency range (i.e. FR1 or FR2) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | - |
| ***ssp10-TDD-Only***  Indicates the UE supports special subframe configuration 10 when operating only in TDD carriers (i.e., not in TDD/FDD CA or TDD/FS3 CA). A UE including this field shall not include *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14*. | | - |
| ***standaloneGNSS-Location***  Indicates whether the UE is equipped with a standalone GNSS receiver that may be used to provide detailed location information in RRC measurement report and logged measurements. | | - |
| ***sTTI-SPT-Supported***  Indicates whether the UE supports the features STTI and/or SPT. If the UE supports STTI and/or SPT features, the UE shall report the field *sTTI-SPT-Supported* set to *supported* in capability signalling, irrespective of whether *requestSTTI-SPT-Capability* field is present or not. | | - |
| ***sTTI-FD-MIMO-Coexistence***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI feedback for more than 8 NZP CSI-RS ports on subframe based PUSCH in any serving cell and supporting STTI in any serving cell. | | - |
| ***sTTI-SupportedCombinations***  Indicates the different combinations of short TTI lengths, see field description for *dl-STTI-Length* and *ul-STTI-Length*, that the UE supports in a single PUCCH group or in two PUCCH groups. A short TTI length combination is reported for DL first followed by UL. In case of two PUCCH groups the support for the primary PUCCH group is indicated first. | | - |
| ***subcarrierPuncturingCE-ModeA, subcarrierPuncturingCE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports subcarrier puncturing in downlink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5, subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25***  Indicates the supported subcarrier spacings for MBSFN subframes in addition to 15 kHz subcarrier spacing. *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25* and *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* indicates that the UE supports 1.25 and 7.5 kHz respectively for MBSFN subframes as described in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.12. This field is included only if *fembmsMixedCell* or *fembmsDedicatedCell* is included. | | - |
| ***subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz2dot5, subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz0dot37***  Presence of this field indicates the supported subcarrier spacings of 2.5kHz / 0.37kHz for MBSFN subframes in addition to 15 kHz subcarrier spacing when operating on the E-UTRA band given by the entry in *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList* as described in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.12. | | - |
| ***subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA, subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB, subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA, subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports Subframe-level time-domain resource reservation in downlink/uplink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes |
| ***subslotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM9/10 for subslot PDSCH. | | Yes |
| ***supportedBandCombination***  Includes the supported CA band combinations, if any, and may include all the supported non-CA bands. | | - |
| ***supportedBandCombinationAdd-r11***  Includes additional supported CA band combinations in case maximum number of CA band combinations of *supportedBandCombination* is exceeded. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0,*** ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250,*** ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1630***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11*. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1610***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11*. If absent, network assumes gap is required when measurement is performed on any NR bands while UE is served by cell(s) belongs to an E-UTRA CA band combinations listed in *SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11* except for the FR2 inter-RAT measurement which depends on the support of *independentGapConfig.* | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationExt, SupportedBandCombination-v1090, SupportedBandCombination-v10i0, SupportedBandCombination-v1130, SupportedBandCombination-v1250, SupportedBandCombination-v1270, SupportedBandCombination-v1320, SupportedBandCombination-v1380, SupportedBandCombination-v1390, SupportedBandCombination-v1430, SupportedBandCombination-v1450, SupportedBandCombination-v1470, SupportedBandCombination-v14b0, SupportedBandCombination-v1530, SupportedBandCombination-v1630***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombination-r10*. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombination-v1610***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombination-r10*. If absent, network assumes gap is required when measurement is performed on any NR bands while UE is served by cell(s) belongs to an E-UTRA CA band combinations listed in *supportedBandCombination-r10* except for the FR2 inter-RAT measurement which depends on the support of *independentGapConfig.* | | - |
| ***supportedBandCombinationReduced***  Includes the supported CA band combinations, and may include the fallback CA combinations specified in TS 36.101 [42], clause 4.3A. This field also indicates whether the UE supports reception of *requestReducedFormat*. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1630***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13*. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1610***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13*. If absent, network assumes gap is required when measurement is performed on any NR bands while UE is served by cell(s) belongs to an E-UTRA CA band combinations listed in *supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13* except for the FR2 inter-RAT measurement which depends on the support of *independentGapConfig.* | | - |
| ***SupportedBandGERAN***  GERAN band as defined in TS 45.005 [20]. | | No |
| ***SupportedBandList1XRTT***  One entry corresponding to each supported CDMA2000 1xRTT band class. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandListEUTRA***  Includes the supported E-UTRA bands. This field shall include all bands which are indicated in *BandCombinationParameters*. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandListEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix). | | - |
| ***SupportedBandListGERAN*** | | No |
| ***SupportedBandListHRPD***  One entry corresponding to each supported CDMA2000 HRPD band class. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandListNR-SA***  Includes the NR bands supported by the UE in NR-SA (for handover and redirection). The field is included in case the UE supports NR SA as specified in TS 38.331 [32] and not otherwise. The presence of this field also indicates that the UE can perform both NR SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurement in the included NR band(s) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | No |
| ***supportedBandListEN-DC***  Includes the NR bands supported by the UE in (NG)EN-DC. The field is included in case the parameter *en-DC* or *ng-EN-DC* is present and set to *supported* and not otherwise. The presence of this field also indicates that the UE can perform both NR SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurement in the included NR band(s) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | - |
| ***supportedBandListWLAN***  Indicates the supported WLAN bands by the UE. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-FDD***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.101 [17]. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - |
| ***supportedBandwidthCombinationSet***  The *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* indicated for a band combination is applicable to all bandwidth classes indicated by the UE in this band combination.  Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if UE support Bandwidth Combination Set N for this band combination, see 36.101 [42]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 0, the next bit corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 1 and so on. The UE shall neither include the field for a non-CA band combination, nor for a CA band combination for which the UE only supports Bandwidth Combination Set 0. | | - |
| ***supportedCellGrouping***  This field indicates for which mapping of serving cells to cell groups (i.e. MCG or SCG) the UE supports asynchronous DC. This field is only present for a band combination with more than two but less than six band entries where the UE supports asynchronous DC. If this field is not present but asynchronous operation is supported, the UE supports all possible mappings of serving cells to cell groups for the band combination. The bitmap size is selected based on the number of entries in the combinations, i.e., in case of three entries, the bitmap corresponding to *threeEntries* is selected and so on.  A bit in the bit string set to 1 indicates that the UE supports asynchronous DC for the cell grouping option represented by the concerned bit position. Each bit position represents a different cell grouping option, as illustrated by a table, see NOTE 5. A cell grouping option is represented by a number of bits, each representing a particular band entry in the band combination with the left-most bit referring to the band listed first in the band combination, etc. Value 0 indicates that the carriers of the corresponding band entry are mapped to a first cell group, while value 1 indicates that the carriers of the corresponding band entry are mapped to a second cell group.  It is noted that the mapping table does not include entries with all bits set to the same value (0 or 1) as this does not represent a DC scenario (i.e. indicating that the UE supports that all carriers of the corresponding band entry are in one cell group). | | - |
| ***supportedCSI-Proc, sTTI-SupportedCSI-Proc***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes supported on a component carrier within a band. Value n1 corresponds to 1 CSI process, value n3 corresponds to 3 CSI processes, and value n4 corresponds to 4 CSI processes. If this field is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as in *BandParameters/STTI-SPT-BandParameters*. If the UE supports at least 1 CSI process on any component carrier, then the UE shall include this field in all bands in all band combinations. | | - |
| ***supportedCSI-Proc (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  In MR-DC, indicates the number of CSI processes for the component carrier in the corresponding bandwidth class. If the UE supports at least 1 CSI process, then the UE shall include this field. | | - |
| ***supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-MRDC (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  In MR-DC, indicates the maximum number of supported layers in TM9/10 for the component carrier in the corresponding bandwidth class. | | - |
| ***supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP***  If included, the UE supports NAICS for the band combination. The UE shall include a bitmap of the same length, and in the same order, as in *naics-Capability-List,* to indicate 2 CRS AP NAICS capability of the band combination. The first/ leftmost bit points to the first entry of *naics-Capability-List*, the second bit points to the second entry of *naics-Capability-List*, and so on.  For band combinations with a single component carrier, UE is only allowed to indicate {*numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*, *numberOfAggregatedPRB*} = {1, 100} if NAICS is supported. | | - |
| ***supportedOperatorDic***  Indicates whether the UE supports operator defined dictionary. If UE supports operator defined dictionary, the UE shall report *versionOfDictionary* and *associatedPLMN-ID* of the stored operator defined dictionary. This parameter is not required to be present if the UE is in VPLMN. In this release of the specification, UE can only support one operator defined dictionary. The *associatedPLMN-ID* is only associated to the operator defined dictionary which has no relationship with UE's HPLMN ID. | | - |
| ***supportRohcContextContinue***  Indicates whether the UE supports ROHC context continuation operation where the UE does not reset the current ROHC context upon handover. | | - |
| ***supportedROHC-Profiles***  Indicates the ROHC profiles that UE supports in both uplink and downlink. | | - |
| ***supportedUplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles***  Indicates the ROHC profiles that UE supports in uplink and not in downlink, see TS 36.323 [8] | | - |
| ***supportedStandardDic***  Indicates whether the UE supports standard dictionary for SIP and SDP as specified in TS 36.323 [8]. | | - |
| ***supportedUDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL data compression, see TS 36.323 [8]. | | - |
| ***tdd-SpecialSubframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD special subframe defined in TS 36.211 [21]. A UE shall indicate *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r11* if it supports the TDD special subframes ssp7 and ssp9. A UE shall indicate *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14* if it supports the TDD special subframe ssp10, except when *ssp10-TDD-Only-r14* is included. | | Yes |
| ***tdd-FDD-CA-PCellDuplex***  The presence of this field indicates that the UE supports TDD/FDD CA in any supported band combination including at least one FDD band with *bandParametersUL* and at least one TDD band with *bandParametersUL*. The first bit is set to "1" if UE supports the TDD PCell. The second bit is set to "1" if UE supports FDD PCell. This field is included only if the UE supports band combination including at least one FDD band with *bandParametersUL* and at least one TDD band with *bandParametersUL*. If this field is included, the UE shall set at least one of the bits as "1". If this field is included with DC, then it is applicable within a CG, and the presence of this field indicates the capability of the UE to support TDD/FDD CA with at least one FDD band and at least one TDD band in the same CG, with the value indicating the support for TDD/FDD PCell (PSCell). | | No |
| ***tdd-TTI-Bundling***  The presence of this field indicates whether the UE supporting TDD special subframe configuration 10 also supports TTI bundling for TDD configuration 2 and 3 when PUSCH transimission in UpPTS is configured, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.0. If this field is present, the *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14* or *ssp10-TDD-Only-r14* shall be present. | | Yes |
| ***timeReferenceProvision***  Indicates whether the UE supports provision of time reference in *DLInformationTransfer* message. | | - |
| ***timeSeparationSlot2, timeSeparationSlot4***  Indicates whether the UE supports time staggering length of 2 slots (MBSFN reference signal pattern type 2) / 4 slots (MBSFN reference signal pattern type 1) for MBSFN-RS associated with PMCH with subcarrier spacing of 0.37 kHz for MBSFN subframes when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *mbms-SupportedBandInfoList* as described in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.2.2.4. | | - |
| ***timerT312***  Indicates whether the UE supports T312. | | No |
| ***tm5-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PDSCH transmission mode 5 in FDD. | | - |
| ***tm5-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PDSCH transmission mode 5 in TDD. | | - |
| ***tm6-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm6 operation in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeA* is included. | | Yes |
| ***tm8-slotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM8 for slot PDSCH in TDD. | | - |
| ***tm9-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeA* is included. | | Yes |
| ***tm9-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation in CE mode B, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeB* is included. | | Yes |
| ***tm9-LAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation on LAA cell(s). This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***tm9-slotSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM9 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for non-MBSFN. | | Yes |
| ***tm9-slotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM9 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for MBSFN. | | Yes |
| ***tm9-With-8Tx-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH transmission mode 9 with 8 CSI reference signal ports for FDD when not operating in CE mode. | | Yes |
| ***tm10-LAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm10 operation on LAA cell(s). This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***tm10-slotSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM10 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for non-MBSFN. | | Yes |
| ***tm10-slotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM10 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for MBSFN. | | Yes |
| ***totalWeightedLayers***  Indicates total number of weighted layers the UE can process for FD-MIMO. See NOTE 8. | | - |
| ***twoAntennaPortsForPUCCH*** | | No |
| ***twoStepSchedulingTimingInfo***  Presence of this field indicates that the UE supports uplink scheduling using PUSCH trigger A and PUSCH trigger B (as defined in TS 36.213 [23]).  This field also indicates the timing between the PUSCH trigger B and the earliest time the UE supports performing the associated UL transmission. For reception of PUSCH trigger B in subframe N, value *nPlus1* indicates that the UE supports performing the UL transmission in subframe N+1, value *nPlus2* indicates that the UE supports performing the UL transmission in subframe N+2, and so on.  This field can be included only if *uplinkLAA* is included. | | - |
| ***txAntennaSwitchDL, txAntennaSwitchUL***  The presence of *txAntennaSwitchUL* indicates the UE supports transmit antenna selection for this UL band in the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 8.2 and 8.7.  The field *txAntennaSwitchDL* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that affects this DL. The field *txAntennaSwitchUL* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that switches together with this UL. Value 1 means first entry, value 2 means second entry and so on. All DL and UL that switch together indicate the same entry number.  For the case of carrier switching, the antenna switching capability for the target carrier configuration is indicated as follows:  For UE configured with a set of component carriers belonging to a band combination Cbaseline = {b1(1),…,bx(1),…,by(0),…}, where "1/0" denotes whether the corresponding band has an uplink, if a component carrier in bx is to be switched to a component carrier in by (according to *srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex*), the antenna switching capability is derived based on band combination Ctarget = {b1(1),…,bx(0),…,by(1),…}. | | - |
| ***txDiv-PUCCH1b-ChSelect***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmit diversity for PUCCH format 1b with channel selection. | | Yes |
| ***txDiv-SPUCCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports Tx diversity on SPUCCH format 1/1a/1b/3. | | Yes |
| ***tx-Sidelink, rx-Sidelink***  Indicates that the UE supports sidelink transmission/reception on the band in the band combination.  For NR sidelink transmission, *tx-Sidelink* is only applicable if the UE supports at least one of *sl-TransmissionMode1-r16* and *sl-TransmissionMode2-r16* on the band as specified in TS 38.331 [82].  For NR sidelink reception, *rx-Sidelink* is only applicable if the UE supports *sl-Reception-r16* on the band as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. | | - |
| ***uci-PUSCH-Ext***  Indicates whether the UE supports an extension of UCI delivering more than 22 HARQ-ACK bits on PUSCH as specified in TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.2.2.6 and TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.3. | | No |
| ***ue-AutonomousWithFullSensing***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using UE autonomous resource selection mode with full sensing (i.e., continuous channel monitoring) for V2X sidelink communication and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***ue-AutonomousWithPartialSensing***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using UE autonomous resource selection mode with partial sensing (i.e., channel monitoring in a limited set of subframes) for V2X sidelink communication and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***ue-Category***  UE category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 12 in this version of the specification. | | - |
| ***ue-CategoryDL***  UE DL category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *n17* corresponds to UE category 17, value *m1* corresponds to UE category M1, value *oneBis* corresponds to UE category 1bis, value m2 corresponds to UE category M2. For ASN.1 compatibility, a UE indicating DL category 0, m1 or m2 shall also indicate any of the categories (1..5) in *ue-Category* (without suffix), which is ignored by the eNB, a UE indicating UE category oneBis shall also indicate UE category 1 in *ue-Category* (without suffix), and a UE indicating UE category m2 shall also indicate UE category m1. The field *ue-CategoryDL* is set to values 0, m1, oneBis, m2, 4, 6, 7, 9 to 16, n17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 in this version of the specification. | | - |
| ***ue-CategorySL-C-TX***  UE SL category for V2X transmission as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 5 in this version of the specification. | | - |
| ***ue-CategorySL-C-RX***  UE SL category for V2X reception as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 4 in this version of the specification. | | - |
| ***ue-CategoryUL***  UE UL category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *n14* corresponds to UE category 14, value *n16* corresponds to UE category 16 and so on. Value *m1* corresponds to UE category M1, value *m2* corresponds to UE category M2, value *oneBis* corresponds to UE category 1bis. The field *ue-CategoryUL* is set to values m1, m2, 0, oneBis, 3, 5, 7, 8, 13, n14, 15, n16 to n21 or 22 to 26 in this version of the specification. | | - |
| ***ue-CA-PowerClass-N***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE power class N in the E-UTRA band combination, see TS 36.101 [42] and TS 36.307 [78]. If *ue-CA-PowerClass-N* is not included, UE supports the default UE power class in the E-UTRA band combination, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***ue-CE-NeedULGaps***  Indicates whether the UE needs uplink gaps during continuous uplink transmission in FDD as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.306 [5]. | | - |
| ***ue-PowerClass-N, ue-PowerClass-5***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE power class 1, 2, 4 or 5 in the E-UTRA band, see TS 36.101 [42] and TS 36.307 [79]. UE includes either *ue-PowerClass-N* or *ue-PowerClass-5*. If neither *ue-PowerClass-N* nor *ue-PowerClass-5* is included, UE supports the default UE power class in the E-UTRA band, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***ue-Rx-TxTimeDiffMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports Rx - Tx time difference measurements. | | No |
| ***ue-SpecificRefSigsSupported*** | | No |
| ***ue-SSTD-Meas***  Indicates whether the UE supports SSTD measurements between the PCell and the PSCell as specified in TS 36.214 [48] and TS 36.133 [16]. | | - |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelectionSupported***  Except for the supported band combinations for which *bandParameterList-v1380* is included, TRUE indicates that the UE is capable of supporting UE transmit antenna selection such that all the supported bands in the band combination are affected by transmit antenna switching, as described in TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.7. E-UTRAN ignores this field for band combinations for which *bandParameterList-v1380* is included. | | Yes |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-1T4R***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna among four antennas to transmit SRS for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-2Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair between two antenna pairs to transmit SRS simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-3Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair among three antenna pairs to transmit SRS simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***ul-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM in UL on the band. This field is only present when the field ue*-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports UL 64QAM, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. If the field is present for one band, the field shall be present for all bands including downlink only bands. | | - |
| ***ul-256QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL on the band in the band combination. This field is only present when the field ue*-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports 256QAM in UL, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. The UE includes this field only if the field *ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoLis*t is not included. | | - |
| ***ul-256QAM (in FeatureSetUL-PerCC)***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL for MR-DC within the indicated feature set. This field is only present when the field ue-CategoryUL indicates UL UE category that supports 256QAM in UL, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. | | - |
| ***ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoList***  Indicates, per serving carrier of which the corresponding bandwidth class includes multiple serving carriers (i.e. bandwidth class B, C, D and so on), whether the UE supports 256QAM in the band combination. The number of entries is equal to the number of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class. The UE shall support the setting indicated in each entry of the list regardless of the order of entries in the list. This field is only present when the field *ue-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports 256QAM in UL, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. The UE includes this field only if the field *ul-256QAM* is not included. | | - |
| ***ul-256QAM-Slot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL for slot TTI operation on the band. | | - |
| ***ul-256QAM-Subslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL for subslot TTI operation on the band. | | - |
| ***ul-AsyncHarqSharingDiff-TTI-Lengths***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL asynchronous HARQ sharing between different TTI lengths for an UL serving cell. | | Yes |
| ***ul-CoMP***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL Coordinated Multi-Point operation. | | No |
| ***ul-dmrs-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL DMRS enhancements as defined in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.3A. | | Yes |
| ***ul-PDCP-AvgDelay***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL PDCP Packet Average Delay measurement (as specified in TS 38.314 [103]) and reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | - |
| ***ul-PDCP-Delay***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL PDCP Packet Delay per QCI measurement as specified in TS 36.314 [71]. | | - |
| ***ul-powerControlEnhancements***  Indicates whether UE supports UplinkPowerControlDedicated. | | Yes |
| ***ul-RRC-Segmentation***  Indicates the UE supports uplink RRC segmentation of *UECapabilityInformation*. | | - |
| ***uplinkLAA***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports uplink LAA operation. | | - |
| ***uss-BlindDecodingAdjustment***  Indicates whether the UEsupports blind decoding adjustment on UE specific search space as defined in TS 36.213 [22]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - |
| ***uss-BlindDecodingReduction***  Indicates whether the UE supports blind decoding reduction on UE specific search space by not monitoring DCI format 0A/0B/4A/4B as defined in TS 36.213 [22]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - |
| ***unicastFrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether the UE supports frequency hopping for unicast MPDCCH/PDSCH (configured by *mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingConfig*) and unicast PUSCH (configured by *pusch-HoppingConfig*). | | - |
| ***unicast-fembmsMixedSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports unicast reception from FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cell. This field is included only if UE supports carrier aggregation. | | No |
| ***utra-GERAN-CGI-Reporting-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards GERAN/UTRA cell when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC wherein either MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if their DRX cycles are same. | | Yes |
| ***utran-ProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for UTRAN CSG member cells. | | - |
| ***utran-SI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring UMTS cell. | | Yes |
| ***v2x-BandParametersNR***  Includes the NR *BandParametersSidelink-r16* IE as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. The field includes the per-band per-band-combination sidelink capability for NR-PC5. | | - |
| ***v2x-BandParametersEUTRA-NR-v1710***  Includes the *BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710* IE as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. The field includes the per-band per-band-combination sidelink capability for NR-PC5. | | - |
| ***v2x-BandwidthClassTxSL, v2x-BandwidthClassRxSL***  The bandwidth class for V2X sidelink transmission and reception supported by the UE as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.6G.1-3.  The UE explicitly includes all the supported bandwidth class combinations for V2X sidelink transmission or reception in the band combination signalling. Support for one bandwidth class does not implicitly indicate support for another bandwidth class. | | - |
| ***v2x-eNB-Scheduled***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using dynamic scheduling, SPS in eNB scheduled mode for V2X sidelink communication, reporting SPS assistance information and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42] in a band. | | - |
| ***v2x-EnhancedHighReception***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of 30 PSCCH in a subframe and decoding of 204 RBs per subframe counting both PSCCH and PSSCH in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-HighPower***  Indicates whether the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 2 V2X UE for V2X sidelink transmission in a band, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - |
| ***v2x-HighReception***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of 20 PSCCH in a subframe and decoding of 136 RBs per subframe counting both PSCCH and PSSCH in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-nonAdjacentPSCCH-PSSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission and reception in the configuration of non-adjacent PSCCH and PSSCH for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-numberTxRxTiming***  Indicates the number of multiple reference TX/RX timings counted over all the configured sidelink carriers for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-SensingReportingMode3***  Indicates whether the UE supports sensing measurements and reporting of measurement results in eNB scheduled mode for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList***  Indicates the supported band combination list on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission and/or reception of V2X sidelink communication. | |  |
| ***v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR***  Indicates the supported band combination list on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission and/or reception of NR sidelink communication only, or joint V2X sidelink communication and NR sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC, v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC***  Indicates, for a particular band combination of EUTRA, the supported band combination list among *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList* on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission or reception of EUTRA and V2X sidelink communication respectively. The first bit refers to the first entry of *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList*, with value 1 indicating V2X sidelink transmission/reception is supported. | | - |
| ***v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-v1630, v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-v1630***  Indicates, for a particular band combination of EUTRA, the supported band combination list among *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR* on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission or reception of EUTRA and NR sidelink communication respectively, or simultaneous transmission or reception of EUTRA and joint V2X sidelink communication and NR sidelink communication respectively. The first bit refers to the first entry of *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationListEUTRA-NR*, with value 1 indicating V2X sidelink transmission/reception is supported. | | - |
| ***v2x-TxWithShortResvInterval***  Indicates whether the UE supports 20 ms and 50 ms resource reservation periods for UE autonomous resource selection and eNB scheduled resource allocation for V2X sidelink communication. | | - |
| ***virtualCellID-BasicSRS***  Indicates whether the UE supports virtual cell ID for basic SRS symbol(s). | | - |
| ***virtualCellID-AddSRS***  This field indicates whether the UE supports virtual cell ID for additional SRS symbol(s). | | - |
| ***voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-FDD***  Indicates whether UE supports IMS voice according to GSMA IR.58 profile in UTRA FDD. | | - |
| ***voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-TDD128***  Indicates whether UE supports IMS voice in UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps. | | - |
| ***widebandPRG-Slot, widebandPRG-Subslot, widebandPRG-Subframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports wideband precoding resource block group size for slot/subslot/subframe operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - |
| ***wlan-IW-RAN-Rules***  Indicates whether the UE supports RAN-assisted WLAN interworking based on access network selection and traffic steering rules. | | - |
| ***wlan-IW-ANDSF-Policies***  Indicates whether the UE supports RAN-assisted WLAN interworking based on ANDSF policies. | | - |
| ***wlan-MAC-Address***  Indicates the WLAN MAC address of this UE. | | - |
| ***wlan-PeriodicMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports periodic reporting of WLAN measurements. | | - |
| ***wlan-ReportAnyWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of WLANs not listed in the *measObjectWLAN*. | | - |
| ***wlan-SupportedDataRate***  Indicates the maximum WLAN data rate supported by the UE over all LWA bearers. Actual value of supported data rate is field value \* 10 Mbps (i.e., value 1 corresponds to 10 Mbps, value 2 corresponds to 20 Mbps and so on). | | - |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic ZP-CSI-RS transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | Yes |

NOTE 1: The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* does not include AS security capability information, since these are the same as the security capabilities that are signalled by NAS. Consequently, AS need not provide "man-in-the-middle" protection for the security capabilities.

NOTE 2: The column FDD/ TDD diff indicates if the UE is allowed to signal, as part of the additional capabilities for an XDD mode i.e. within *UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-xNM*, a different value compared to the value signalled elsewhere within *UE-EUTRA-Capability* (i.e. the common value, supported for both XDD modes). A '-' is used to indicate that it is not possible to signal different values (used for fields for which the field description is provided for other reasons). Annex E specifies for which TDD and FDD serving cells a UE supporting TDD/FDD CA shall support a capability for which it indicates support within the capability signalling.

NOTE 2a: From REL-15 onwards, the UE is not allowed to signal different values for FDD and TDD unless yes is indicated in column FDD/ TDD diff (i.e. no need to introduce field description solely for the purpose of indicate no).

NOTE 3: The *BandCombinationParameters* for the same band combination can be included more than once.

NOTE 4: UE CA and measurement capabilities indicate the combinations of frequencies that can be configured as serving frequencies.

NOTE 5: The grouping of the cells to the first and second cell group, as indicated by *supportedCellGrouping*, is shown in the table below. The leading / leftmost bit of *supportedCellGrouping* corresponds to the Bit String Position 1.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Nr of Band Entries:** | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| **Length of Bit-String:** | 15 | 7 | 3 |
| **Bit String Position** | **Cell grouping option (0= first cell group, 1= second cell group)** | | |
| 1 | 00001 | 0001 | 001 |
| 2 | 00010 | 0010 | 010 |
| 3 | 00011 | 0011 | 011 |
| 4 | 00100 | 0100 |  |
| 5 | 00101 | 0101 |  |
| 6 | 00110 | 0110 |  |
| 7 | 00111 | 0111 |  |
| 8 | 01000 |  |  |
| 9 | 01001 |  |  |
| 10 | 01010 |  |  |
| 11 | 01011 |  |  |
| 12 | 01100 |  |  |
| 13 | 01101 |  |  |
| 14 | 01110 |  |  |
| 15 | 01111 |  |  |

NOTE 6: UE includes the *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* also for bandwidth class A because of the presence conditions in *BandCombinationParameters-v1270*. For example, if UE supports CA\_1A\_41D band combination, if UE includes the field *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* for band 41, the UE includes *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* also for band 1.

NOTE 6a: For multiple *BandParameters* entries with the same *bandEUTRA* and same *ca-BandwidthClassDL* in a supported band combination, the UE capabilities indicated by *BandParameters* are agnostic to the order in which they are indicated in the *bandParameterList*, under the condition that the set of the capabilities indicated for the concerned *bandEUTRA* (e.g. *bandParametersDL* and *bandParametersUL)* are used together, and the concerned *BandParameters* correspond to the *supportedBandwithCombinationSet* for which set of channel bandwidths for carrier(s) is the same among sub-blocks, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.6A.1-3, Table 5.6A.1-4, Table 5.6A.1-5.

NOTE 7: For a UE that indicates release X in field *accessStratumRelease* but supports a feature specified in release X+ N (i.e. early UE implementation), the ASN.1 comprehension requirement are specified in Annex F.

NOTE 8: For a UE that does not include *mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13*, or for the case with no CC configured with FD-MIMO, the FD-MIMO processing capability condition is not applicable (i.e. considered as satisfied). For a UE that includes *mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13*, the FD-MIMO processing capability condition is satisfied if the equation 4.3.28.13-1 in TS 36.306 [5] is satisfied.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.7.3.2 NB-IoT Radio resource control information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *PhysicalConfigDedicated-NB*

The IE *PhysicalConfigDedicated-NB* is used to specify the UE specific physical channel configuration.

***PhysicalConfigDedicated-NB* information element**

-- ASN1START

PhysicalConfigDedicated-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierConfigDedicated-r13 CarrierConfigDedicated-NB-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

npdcch-ConfigDedicated-r13 NPDCCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

npusch-ConfigDedicated-r13 NPUSCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-r13 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-NB-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ twoHARQ-ProcessesConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interferenceRandomisationConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ npdcch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 NPDCCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD

]],

[[ additionalTxSIB1-Config-v1540 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond additionalSIB1

]],

[[ npusch-ConfigDedicated-v1610 NPUSCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-v1610

OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoHARQ

npdsch-ConfigDedicated-r16 NPDSCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

resourceReservationConfigDL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfig-NB-r16}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond dl-NonAnchor

resourceReservationConfigUL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfig-NB-r16}

OPTIONAL -- Cond ul-NonAnchor

]],

[[ ntn-ConfigDedicated-r17 SEQUENCE {

npusch-TxDuration-r17 SetupRelease {NPUSCH-TxDuration-NB-r17}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond NTN

npdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1700 NPDSCH-ConfigDedicated-NB-v1710 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1700 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-NB-v1700 OPTIONAL -- Cond npusch-16QAM

]],

[[

uplinkSegmentedPrecompensationGap-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1,sl1,sl2} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***PhysicalConfigDedicated-NB* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***additionalTxSIB1-Config***  Indicates if subframe #3 not containing additional SIB1 transmission is a NB-IoT DL subframe, as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 16.4. |
| ***carrierConfigDedicated***  Anchor/ non-anchor carrier used for all unicast transmissions. |
| ***interferenceRandomisationConfig***  For FDD: Interference randomisation enabled in connected mode, except for random access procedure in connected mode, see TS 36.211 [21]. For random access in connected mode interference randomisation on non-anchor is used and is not used on anchor carrier, see TS 36.211 [21].  For TDD: the parameter is not present. |
| ***npdcch-ConfigDedicated***  NPDCCH configuration. |
| ***npdsch-ConfigDedicated***  NPDSCH configuration. |
| ***npusch-ConfigDedicated***  UL unicast configuration. |
| ***resourceReservationConfigDL***  Configuration of downlink reserved resources, e.g. for NB-IoT co-existence with NR, see TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.212 [22], and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***resourceReservationConfigUL***  Configuration of uplink reserved resources, e.g. for NB-IoT co-existence with NR, see TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.212 [22], and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***twoHARQ-ProcessesConfig***  Activation of two HARQ processes, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***uplink-PowerControlDedicated***  UL power control parameter. |
| ***uplinkSegmentedPrecompensationGap***  Indicates the gap value between segments for NPUSCH for TA pre-compensation. Value sym1 corresponds to 1 symbol, value sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, value sl2 corresponds to 2 slots. |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *additionalSIB1* | This field is optionally present, Need OR, if *additionalTransmissionSIB1* is set to TRUE in *MasterInformationBlock-NB*; otherwise it is not present. |
| *dl-NonAnchor* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, for a DL non-anchor carrier; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *npusch-16QAM* | This field is mandatory present, if *npusch-16QAM-Config-r17* is true; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *NTN* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, for NTN. Otherwise, the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, for TDD; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *twoHARQ* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if *twoHARQ-ProcessesConfig* is configured; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *ul-NonAnchor* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, for an UL non-anchor carrier; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-NB*

The IE *RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-NB* is used to specify common radio resource configurations in the system information, e.g., the random access parameters and the static physical layer parameters.

***RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-NB* information element**

-- ASN1START

RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon-r13 RACH-ConfigCommon-NB-r13,

bcch-Config-r13 BCCH-Config-NB-r13,

pcch-Config-r13 PCCH-Config-NB-r13,

nprach-Config-r13 NPRACH-ConfigSIB-NB-r13,

npdsch-ConfigCommon-r13 NPDSCH-ConfigCommon-NB-r13,

npusch-ConfigCommon-r13 NPUSCH-ConfigCommon-NB-r13,

dl-Gap-r13 DL-GapConfig-NB-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

uplinkPowerControlCommon-r13 UplinkPowerControlCommon-NB-r13,

...,

[[ nprach-Config-v1330 NPRACH-ConfigSIB-NB-v1330 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ nprach-Config-v1450 NPRACH-ConfigSIB-NB-v1450 OPTIONAL -- Cond EnhPowerControl

]],

[[ nprach-Config-v1530 NPRACH-ConfigSIB-NB-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

dl-Gap-v1530 DL-GapConfig-NB-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

wus-Config-r15 WUS-Config-NB-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ nprach-Config-v1550 NPRACH-ConfigSIB-NB-v1550 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD1

]],

[[

gwus-Config-r16 GWUS-Config-NB-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nrs-NonAnchorConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ue-SpecificDRX-CycleMin-r16 ENUMERATED {rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512,

rf1024} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ ntn-ConfigCommon-r17 SEQUENCE {

ta-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

t318-r17 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms4000, ms8000},

nprach-TxDurationFmt01-r17 NPRACH-TxDurationFmt01-NB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nprach-TxDurationFmt2-r17 NPRACH-TxDurationFmt2-NB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

npusch-TxDuration-r17 NPUSCH-TxDuration-NB-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL -- Cond NTN

]]

}

BCCH-Config-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff-r13 ENUMERATED {n16, n32, n64, n128}

}

PCCH-Config-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

defaultPagingCycle-r13 ENUMERATED {rf128, rf256, rf512, rf1024},

nB-r13 ENUMERATED {

fourT, twoT, oneT, halfT, quarterT, one8thT,

one16thT, one32ndT, one64thT,

one128thT, one256thT, one512thT, one1024thT,

spare3, spare2, spare1},

npdcch-NumRepetitionPaging-r13 ENUMERATED {

r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, r128,

r256, r512, r1024, r2048,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-NB* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***defaultPagingCycle***  Default paging cycle, used to derive 'T' in TS 36.304 [4]. Value *rf128* corresponds to 128 radio frames, *rf256* corresponds to 256 radio frames and so on. |
| ***dl-Gap***  Downlink transmission gap configuration for the anchor carrier. See TS 36.211 [21], clause 10.2.3.4. If the field is absent, there is no gap. |
| ***gwus-Config***  For FDD: GWUS Configuration. |
| ***modificationPeriodCoeff***  Actual modification period, expressed in number of radio frames= *modificationPeriodCoeff* \* *defaultPagingCycle*. n16 corresponds to value 16, n32 corresponds to value 32, and so on. The BCCH modification period should be larger or equal to 40.96s. |
| ***nB***  Parameter: nB is used as one of parameters to derive the Paging Frame and Paging Occasion according to TS 36.304 [4]. Value in multiples of 'T' as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. A value of fourT corresponds to 4 \* T, a value of twoT corresponds to 2 \* T and so on. |
| ***npdcch-NumRepetitionPaging***  Maximum number of repetitions for NPDCCH common search space (CSS) for paging, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 16.6. |
| ***nrs-NonAnchorConfig***  For FDD: Indicates if NRS are present on non-anchor paging carriers even when no paging NPDCCH is transmitted, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 10.2.6. |
| ***t318***  The value of timer T318. Value *ms0* corresponds with 0 ms, *ms50* corresponds with 50 ms and so on. |
| ***ta-Report***  Indicates whether UE specific TA reporting is enabled as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***ue-SpecificDRX-CycleMin***  Minimum UE specific DRX cycle in the cell, see TS 36.304 [4], clause 7.1. Value *rf32* corresponds to 32 radio frames, *rf64* corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on.  If present, E-UTRAN ensures PCCH configuration does not lead to CSS overlap for *ue-SpecificDRX-CycleMin*.  If the field is not present, use of UE specific DRX cycle is not allowed in the cell. |
| ***wus-Config***  For FDD: WUS Configuration. |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *EnhPowerControl* | This field is optional present, Need OR, if *PowerRampingParameters-NB-v1450* is included in SIB2-NB. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *NTN* | The field is mandatory present for NTN. Otherwise, the field is not present. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, for TDD; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD1* | The field is mandatory present for TDD; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 6.7.3.6 NB-IoT Other information elements

[Unchanged parts omitted]

– *UE-Capability-NB*

The IE *UE-Capability-NB* is used to convey the NB-IoT UE Radio Access Capability Parameters, see TS 36.306 [5]. The IE *UE-Capability-NB* is transferred in NB-IoT only.

***UE-Capability-NB* information element**

-- ASN1START

UE-Capability-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumRelease-r13 AccessStratumRelease-NB-r13,

ue-Category-NB-r13 ENUMERATED {nb1} OPTIONAL,

multipleDRB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-r13 PDCP-Parameters-NB-r13 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-r13 PhyLayerParameters-NB-r13,

rf-Parameters-r13 RF-Parameters-NB-r13,

dummy SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-Ext-r14-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-NB-r14 ENUMERATED {nb2} OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-r14 MAC-Parameters-NB-r14 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1430 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1430 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1430 RF-Parameters-NB-v1430,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v1440-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v1440-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1440 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1440 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v14x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v14x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-14 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

earlyData-UP-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-r15 RLC-Parameters-NB-r15,

mac-Parameters-v1530 MAC-Parameters-NB-v1530,

phyLayerParameters-v1530 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1530 OPTIONAL,

tdd-UE-Capability-r15 TDD-UE-Capability-NB-r15 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v15x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v15x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-15 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

earlySecurityReactivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

earlyData-UP-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-Parameters-r16 PUR-Parameters-NB-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1610 MAC-Parameters-NB-v1610,

phyLayerParameters-v1610 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1610 OPTIONAL,

son-Parameters-r16 SON-Parameters-NB-r16 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-r16 MeasParameters-NB-r16,

tdd-UE-Capability-v1610 TDD-UE-Capability-NB-v1610 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v16x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v16x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-16 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

coverageBasedPaging-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1700 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1700,

ntn-Parameters-r17 NTN-Parameters-NB-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v1710-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v1710-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1710 MeasParameters-NB-v1710 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1710 RF-Parameters-NB-v1710,

tdd-UE-Capability-v1710 TDD-UE-Capability-NB-v1710,

nonCriticalExtension UE-Capability-NB-v17xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-Capability-NB-v17xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-Parameters-v17xy NTN-Parameters-NB-v17xy OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

TDD-UE-Capability-NB-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-NB-r15 ENUMERATED {nb2} OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParametersRel13-r15 PhyLayerParameters-NB-r13 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParametersRel14-r15 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1430 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1530 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1530 OPTIONAL,

...

}

TDD-UE-Capability-NB-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvDL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

TDD-UE-Capability-NB-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1710 PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

AccessStratumRelease-NB-r13 ::= ENUMERATED {rel13, rel14, rel15, rel16, rel17, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}

PDCP-Parameters-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedROHC-Profiles-r13 SEQUENCE {

profile0x0002 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104 BOOLEAN

},

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions-r13 ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12} DEFAULT cs2,

...

}

RLC-Parameters-NB-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

rlc-UM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

dataInactMon-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rai-Support-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-NB-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

sr-SPS-BSR-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-NB-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

rai-SupportEnh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NTN-Parameters-NB-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-Connectivity-EPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-TA-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-PUR-TimerDelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-OffsetTimingEnh-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-ScenarioSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {ngso,gso} OPTIONAL

}

NTN-Parameters-NB-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-SegmentedPrecompensationGaps-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1,sl1,sl2} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-NB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-ChannelQualityReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-NB-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

connModeMeasIntraFreq-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

connModeMeasInterFreq-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiTone-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiCarrier-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiCarrier-NPRACH-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoHARQ-Processes-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

interferenceRandomisation-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

mixedOperationMode-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sr-WithHARQ-ACK-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sr-WithoutHARQ-ACK-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nprach-Format2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

additionalTransmissionSIB1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

npusch-3dot75kHz-SCS-TDD-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

npdsch-MultiTB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

npdsch-MultiTB-Interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

npusch-MultiTB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

npusch-MultiTB-Interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiTB-HARQ-AckBundling-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvDL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PUR-Parameters-NB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-CP-EPC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-EPC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-NRSRP-Validation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-L1Ack-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-NB-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

npdsch-16QAM-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandList-r13 SupportedBandList-NB-r13,

multiNS-Pmax-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-NB-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

powerClassNB-14dBm-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-NB-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandList-v1710 SupportedBandList-NB-v1710 OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandList-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBand-NB-r13

SupportedBandList-NB-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBand-NB-v1710

SupportedBand-NB-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

band-r13 FreqBandIndicator-NB-r13,

powerClassNB-20dBm-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBand-NB-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

npusch-16QAM-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SON-Parameters-NB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

anr-Report-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rach-Report-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UE-Capability-NB* field descriptions** | ***FDD/TDD appl*** | ***FDD/TDD diff*** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ***accessStratumRelease***  Set to rel17 in this version of the specification. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***additionalTransmissionSIB1***  Indicates whether the UE supports additional SIB1 transmission as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD | - |
| ***anr-Report***  Indicates whether the UE supports ANR measurements in RRC\_IDLE. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***connModeMeasIntraFreq, connModeMeasInterFreq***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports neighbour cell measurements. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***coverageBasedPaging***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_IDLE supports coverage based paging carrier selection as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***dataInactMon***  Indicates whether the UE supports the data inactivity monitoring as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***dl-ChannelQualityReporting-r16***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL channel quality reporting in connected mode as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD | - |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. It shall not be sent by the UE. | NA | NA |
| ***earlyData-UP, earlyData-UP-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports EDT for User plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisations, as defined in TS 24.301 [35] and 24.501 [95] respectively. | FDD | - |
| ***earlySecurityReactivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports early security reactivation when resuming a suspended RRC connection. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***interferenceRandomisation***  For FDD: Indicates whether the UE supports interference randomisation in connected mode as defined in TS.36.211 [21]. | FDD | - |
| ***maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions***  Set to the maximum number of concurrently active ROHC contexts supported by the UE, excluding context sessions that leave all headers uncompressed. cs2 corresponds with 2 (context sessions), cs4 corresponds with 4 and so on. The network ignores this field if the UE supports none of the ROHC profiles in *supportedROHC-Profiles*. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***mixedOperationMode***  Defines whether the UE supports multi-carrier operation with mixed operation mode, standalone or inband/guardband, between the anchor carrier and the non-anchor carrier for unicast, paging, and random access as specified in TS 36.300 [9]. | FDD | - |
| ***multiCarrier***  Defines whether the UE supports multi -carrier operation. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***multicarrier-NPRACH***  Defines whether the UE supports NPRACH on non-anchor carrier as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***multipleDRB***  Defines whether the UE supports multiple DRBs. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***multiNS-Pmax***  Defines whether the UE supports the mechanisms defined for NB-IoT cells broadcasting *NS-PmaxList-NB*. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***multiTB-HARQ-AckBundling***  Indicates whether the UE supports HARQ ACK bundling for interleaved transmission for DL.  If *multiTB-HARQ-AckBundling* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *npdsch-MultiTB-Interleaving*. | FDD | - |
| ***multiTone***  Defines whether the UE supports UL multi-tone transmissions on NPUSCH. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***npdsch-16QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 16QAM for DL unicast as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***npdsch-MultiTB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TBs scheduling in RRC\_CONNECTED for DL.  If *npdsch-MultiTB* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *twoHARQ-Processes*. | FDD | - |
| ***npdsch-MultiTB-Interleaving***  Indicates whether the UE supports interleaved transmission when multiple TBs is scheduled in RRC\_CONNECTED for DL. | FDD | - |
| ***nprach-Format2***  Defines whether the UE supports NPRACH resources using preamble format 2. | FDD | - |
| ***npusch-16QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 16QAM for UL unicast on the band as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***npusch-3dot75kHz-SCS-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports NPUSCH with 3.75kHz SCS for TDD. | TDD | - |
| ***npusch-MultiTB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TBs scheduling in RRC\_CONNECTED for UL.  If *npusch-MultiTB* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *twoHARQ-Processes*. | FDD | - |
| ***npusch-MultiTB-Interleaving***  Indicates whether the UE supports interleaved transmission when multiple TBs is scheduled in RRC\_CONNECTED for UL. | FDD | - |
| ***ntn-Connectivity-EPC***  Indicates whether the UE supports NTN access when connected to EPC. If the UE indicates this capability, the UE shall support all NTN essential features as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | FDD | - |
| ***ntn-OffsetTimingEnh***  Indicates whether the UE supports timing relationship enhancement using *k-Off*set as specified in TS36.321 [6] and TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD | - |
| ***ntn-PUR-TimerDelay***  Indicates whether the UE supports delaying the start of the *pur-ResponseWindowTimer* for NTN, see TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD |  |
| ***ntn-SegmentedPrecompensationGaps***  Indicates the minimum supported gap length between segments for segmented uplink transmission. Value sym1 corresponds to 1 symbol, value sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, value sl2 corresponds to 2 slots. | FDD | - |
| ***ntn-ScenarioSupport***  Indicates whether the UE supports NTN features for only GSO or NGSO scenario. | FDD | - |
| ***ntn-TA-report***  Indicates whether the UE supports timing advance reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED, see TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD | - |
| ***powerClassNB-14dBm***  Defines whether the UE supports power class 14dBm in all the bands supported by the UE as specified in TS 36.101 [42].  If *powerClassNB-20dBm* is included, the UE shall not include the field *powerClassNB-14dBm*. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***powerClassNB-20dBm***  Defines whether the UE supports power class 20dBm in NB-IoT for the band, as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. If neither *powerClassNB-14dBm* nor *powerClassNB-20dBm* is included, UE supports power class 23 dBm in the NB-IoT band. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***pur-CP-EPC*, *pur-CP-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission using PUR for Control plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisations, as defined in TS 24.301 [35] and TS 24.501 [95] respectively. | FDD | - |
| ***pur-CP-L1Ack***  Indicates whether UE supports L1 acknowledgement in response to CP transmission using PUR.  If *pur-CP-L1Ack* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *pur-CP-EPC* or *pur-CP-5GC*. | FDD | - |
| ***pur-NRSRP-Validation***  Indicates whether UE supports serving cell NRSRP for TA validation for transmission using PUR.  If *pur-NRSRP-Validation* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *pur-CP-EPC*, *pur-CP-5GC*, *pur-UP-EPC* or *pur-CP-5GC*. | FDD | - |
| ***pur-UP-EPC*, *pur-UP-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission using PUR for User plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisations, as defined in TS 24.301 [35] and TS 24.501 [95] repectively. | FDD | - |
| ***rach-Report***  Indicates whether the UE supports delivery of *rach-Report*. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***rai-Support***  Defines whether the UE supports release assistance indication (RAI) as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***rai-SupportEnh***  Indicates whether the UE supports AS Release Assistance Indication via the DCQR and AS RAI MAC CE when connected to EPC as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***rlc-UM***  Defines whether the UE supports RLC UM as specified in TS 36.322 [7]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***slotSymbolResourceResvDL***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot/symbol-level time-domain DL resource reservation, e.g. for NB-IoT coexistence with NR.  If *slotSymbolResourceResvDL* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *subframeResourceResvDL*. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***slotSymbolResourceResvUL***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot/symbol-level time-domain UL resource reservation, e.g. for NB-IoT coexistence with NR.  If *slotSymbolResourceResvUL* is included, the UE shall also indicate support for *subframeResourceResvUL*. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***supportedBandList, supportedBandList*-v1710**  Includes the supported NB-IoT bands as defined in TS 36.101 [42]. If *supportedBandList-v1710* is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandList-r13*. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***sr-SPS-BSR***  Defines whether the UE supports SR using SPS BSR as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | FDD | - |
| ***sr-withHARQ-ACK***  Defines whether the UE supports physical layer SR with HARQ ACK as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD | - |
| ***sr-withoutHARQ-ACK***  Defines whether the UE supports physical layer SR without HARQ ACK as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD | - |
| ***subframeResourceResvDL***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe-level time-domain DL resource reservation, e.g. for NB-IoT coexistence with NR. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***subframeResourceResvUL***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe-level time-domain UL resource reservation, e.g. for NB-IoT coexistence with NR. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***supportedROHC-Profiles***  List of supported ROHC profiles as defined in TS 36.323 [8]. | FDD/TDD | No |
| ***twoHARQ-Processes***  Defines whether the UE supports two HARQ processes operation in DL and UL as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | FDD/TDD | Yes |
| ***ue-Category-NB***  UE category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Value nb1 corresponds to UE category NB1, value nb2 corresponds to UE category NB2.  A UE shall always include the field *ue-Category-NB-r13* in this version of the specification. | FDD/TDD | Yes |

NOTE 1: The IE *UE-Capability-NB* does not include AS security capability information, since these are the same as the security capabilities that are signalled by NAS. Consequently AS need not provide "man-in-the-middle" protection for the security capabilities.

NOTE 2: The column 'FDD/TDD appl' indicates the applicability to the xDD mode: 'FDD' means applicable to FDD only, 'TDD' means applicable to TDD only and 'FDD/TDD' means applicable to FDD and TDD.

NOTE 3: The column 'FDD/TDD diff' indicates if the UE is allowed to signal a different value for FDD and TDD when the capability applies to both FDD and TDD modes. '-' is used when the capability applies to one mode only, 'No' is used for dual mode capabilities where a common value is signalled for both modes, and 'Yes' is used for dual mode capabilities where a separate value is signalled for each mode. Common capabilities and FDD capabilities are reported in the fields of *UE-Capability-NB* except field *tdd-UE-Capability.* TDD capabilities are reported in *tdd-UE-Capability*.

|  |
| --- |
| END OF CHANGE |